

## Sample Assessment Materials September 2007

**GCE Chemistry** 

Edexcel Advanced Subsidiary GCE in Chemistry (8CH01) First examination 2009

Edexcel Advanced GCE in Chemistry (9CH01) First examination 2010



A PEARSON COMPANY

## **Edexcel GCE e-Spec**

### Your free e-Spec

This specification comes with a free e-Spec, Edexcel's electronic version of the specification. You will find the e-Spec disc inside the Specification book for this qualification.

#### Everything you need in one CD

The e-Spec provides a range of useful resources including:

- A Senior Examiner explaining the changes to the new specification
- A customisable student guide to help recruit students
- A course planner to make it easy to plan delivery
- Links to sample assessment materials so you can see what is expected
- Information on the products and services provided by Edexcel to support the specification.

#### Easy-to-use

Just click on the walkthrough to see how easy and useful the e-Spec is and get more out of this specification today.

## Contents

| Introduction  | 3   |
|---|---|
| Sample question papers                              | 5   |
| Unit 1: The Core Principles of Chemistry            | 7   |
| Unit 2: Application of Core Principles of Chemistry | 35  |
| Unit 4: General Principles of Chemistry I           | 63  |
| Unit 5: General Principles of Chemistry II          |   |
| Sample mark schemes                                 | 123   |
| General marking guidance                            | 125   |
| Unit 1: The Core Principles of Chemistry            | 127   |
| Unit 2: Application of Core Principles of Chemistry | 143   |
| Unit 4: General Principles of Chemistry I           | 159   |
| Unit 5: General Principles of Chemistry II          | 179   |
|   | Introduction<br>Sample question papers<br>Unit 1: The Core Principles of Chemistry<br>Unit 2: Application of Core Principles of Chemistry<br>Unit 4: General Principles of Chemistry I<br>Unit 5: General Principles of Chemistry II<br>Sample mark schemes<br>General marking guidance<br>Unit 1: The Core Principles of Chemistry<br>Unit 2: Application of Core Principles of Chemistry<br>Unit 4: General Principles of Chemistry I<br>Unit 4: General Principles of Chemistry I<br>Unit 5: General Principles of Chemistry I |

## A Introduction

These sample assessment materials have been prepared to support the specification.

Their aim is to provide the candidates and centres with a general impression and flavour of the actual question papers and mark schemes in advance of the first operational examinations.

## **B** Sample question papers

| Unit 1: The Core Principles of Chemistry            | 7  |
|---|----|
| Unit 2: Application of Core Principles of Chemistry | 35 |
| Unit 4: General Principles of Chemistry I           | 63 |
| Unit 5: General Principles of Chemistry II          | 95 |

| Centre<br>No.   |  |                              | Pape               | r Refei         | ence   |         |        | Surname            |          | Initia             | l(s)           |
|---|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|----------------|
| Candidate<br>No.  |  | 6 C                          | H                  | 0               | 1      | /       | 1      | Signature          |          |                    |                |
|   | Paper Reference(s)<br>6CH01/1            | _                            |                    |                 |        |         |        |                    | Examin   | ner's use          | e only         |
|   | Edex                                     |                              |                    | E               |        |         |        |                    |          |                    |                |
|   |  |                              |                    |                 |        |         |        |                    | Team Lea | ader's u           | se only        |
|   | Chemis                                   | v                            |                    |                 |        |         |        |                    |          |                    |                |
|   | Advanc                                   |                              |                    |                 | •      |         |        |                    |          | Question<br>Number | Leave<br>Blank |
|   | Unit 1: T                                | he Cor                       | e P                | rino            | cipl   | es      | of C   | Chemistry          |          | 1                  |                |
|   |  |                              |                    |                 |        |         |        |                    | Ī        | 2                  |                |
|   | Sample A                                 | ssessme                      | ent N              | Aat             | eria   | 1       |        |                    |          | 3                  |                |
|   | Time: 1 h                                | our 15 r                     | ninı               | ıtes            |        |         |        |                    |          | 4                  |                |
|   |  |                              |                    |                 |        |         |        |                    |          | 5                  |                |
|   | Materials require                        | ed for examin                | nation             | . Ito           |        | cluded  | l with | question papers    |          | 6                  |                |
|   | 1811                                     |                              |                    | INI             | 11     |         |        |                    | -        | 7                  |                |
|   |  |                              |                    |                 |        |         |        |                    | -        | 8                  |                |
|   |  |                              |                    |                 |        |         |        |                    | -        | 9                  |                |
| Instructions to Ca  |  |                              |                    |                 |        |         |        |                    | _        | 10                 |                |
| In the boxes above, w<br>Check that you have  | the correct question                     | on paper.                    |                    |                 |        |         |        |                    | ire.     | 11                 |                |
| Answer ALL the que<br>Some questions mus  |  |                              |                    |                 |        |         |        |                    | -        | 12                 |                |
| through the box $(\textcircled{B})$<br>Do not use pencil. U   |  |                              | er wit             | h a cr          | oss (Þ | 록).     |        |                    | -        | 13                 |                |
| -   |  |                              |                    |                 |        |         |        |                    | ŀ        | 14                 |                |
| Information for C<br>The marks for indivi   |  | the parts of                 | questi             | ons a           | re sho | wn in   | round  | brackets: e.g. (2) | .        | 15<br>16           |                |
| There are 19 questio<br>There are 28 pages in   |  |                              |                    |                 |        |         | is 80  |                    | -        | 10                 |                |
| Candidates may use  |  | -                            | . 0                |                 |        |         |        |                    |          | 17                 |                |
| Advice to Candida   |  |                              |                    |                 |        |         |        |                    | _        | 10                 |                |
| Quality of written co<br>to Questions 15(a), 1<br>an asterisk. Quality<br>presentation of ideas   | 6(d), 18(a)(iv), 18<br>of written commun | (b)(i) and 18 nication inclu | (b)(ii)<br>ides cl | . The<br>larity | se que | estions | are in | ndicated with      | -        |                    |                |
|   | , r , r , r                              |                              | r                  | 6               |        |         |        |                    | ,        | Total              |                |
| This publication may be reproduced of<br>Edexcel Limited copyright policy.<br>©2008 Edexcel Limited.<br>Printer's Log. No.<br>N32920A<br>W850/6242/57570 3/2/2/ | only in accordance with                  |                              |                    |                 |        |         |        |                    |          | <i>Turn</i><br>Cel |                |

Edexcel GCE in Chemistry

Ľ

\_\_\_\_

© Edexcel Limited 2007

7

advancing learning, changing lives

| (  |              |       | SECTION A  | Leave<br>blank |
|----|--------------|-------|--|----------------|
| ]  | minu         | tes   | ALL the questions in this section. You should aim to spend no more than 25<br>on this section. For each question, select one answer from A to D and put a<br>e box (⊠). If you change your mind, put a line through the box (곳) and then<br>mark your new answer with a cross (⊠). |                |
|    |              |       | Use the Periodic Table as a source of data.  |                |
| 1. | Go           | ing a | across a period in the Periodic Table from left to right, the general trend is that  |                |
|    | $\mathbf{X}$ | A     | the bonding in the element itself changes from ionic to covalent   |                |
|    | X            | B     | the number of neutrons in the nucleus increases  |                |
|    | ×            | С     | the first ionisation energy decreases  |                |
|    | ×            | D     | the metallic character increases   | Q1             |
|    |              |       | (Total 1 mark)   |                |
| 2. |              |       | ectron configurations of argon, iron, chlorine and one other element are given<br>but not in order. Which one represents the unnamed element?  |                |
|    | ×            | A     | $1s^2 2s^2 2p^6 3s^2 3p^6 3d^6 4s^2$   |                |
|    | ×            | B     | $1s^2 2s^2 2p^6 3s^2 3p^6$   |                |
|    | X            | С     | $1s^2 2s^2 2p^6 3s^2 3p^4$   |                |
|    | ×            | D     | $1s^2 2s^2 2p^6 3s^2 3p^5$   | Q2             |
|    |              |       | (Total 1 mark)   |                |
| 3. | its          | stru  | insterfullerene is a carbon molecule with formula $C_{60}$ which can trap metal ions in cture. Which of the following compounds of buckminsterfullerene would give a mass/charge ratio at 837.3 in a mass spectrometer?  |                |
|    | X            | Α     | $Na_4C_{60}$   |                |
|    | ×            |       | K <sub>3</sub> C <sub>60</sub>   |                |
|    | $\mathbf{X}$ | С     | Ca <sub>3</sub> C <sub>60</sub><br>AgC <sub>60</sub>   |                |
|    | X            | D     | $AgC_{60}$   | Q3             |
|    |              |       | (Total 1 mark)   |                |
|    |              |       |  |                |
|    |              |       |  |                |
|    |              |       |  |                |
|    |              |       |  |                |

-

| <b>4.</b> This q | uestion is about the following equations:  | Leave<br>blank |
|------------------|--|----------------|
| A                |  |                |
| В                | $2HCl(aq) + CuO(s) \rightarrow H_2O(l) + CuCl_2(aq)$                               |                |
| C<br>C           |  |                |
| D                |  |                |
|                  |  |                |
| (a) W            | 'hich equation is <b>not</b> balanced?   |                |
| 🖾 A              |  |                |
| ⊠ B              |  |                |
| C                |  |                |
| D D              | (1)  |                |
|                  | (1)  |                |
| (b) W            | 'hich equation shows incomplete combustion?  |                |
| A                |  |                |
| ⊠ B              |  |                |
| ⊠ C              |  |                |
| D                |  |                |
|                  | (1)  | Q4             |
|                  | (Total 2 marks)  |                |
| Use this         | space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no credit. |                |
|                  |  |                |
|                  |  |                |
|                  |  |                |
|                  |  |                |
|                  |  |                |
|                  |  |                |
|                  |  |                |
|                  |  |                |
|                  |  |                |
|                  |  |                |
|                  |  |                |

I

| 5. | ent          | halp | of the equations shown below represents the reaction for which $\Delta H$ is the standard v change of formation, $\Delta H_{f298}^{\leftrightarrow}$ , for ethanol, C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> OH. Ethanol melts at 156 K and 352 K. | Leave<br>blank |
|----|--------------|------|---|----------------|
|    | ×            | A    | $2C(g) + 6H(g) + O(g) \rightarrow C_2H_5OH(g)$  |                |
|    | $\times$     | B    | $2C(s) + 3H_2(g) + O_2(g) \rightarrow C_2H_5OH(l)$  |                |
|    | X            | С    | $2C(s) + 3H_2(g) + O(g) \rightarrow C_2H_5OH(g)$  |                |
|    | $\mathbf{X}$ | D    | $2C(s) + 3H_2(g) + \frac{1}{2}O_2(g) \rightarrow C_2H_5OH(l)$   | Q5             |
|    |              |      | (Total 1 mark)  |                |
|    |              |      |   |                |

6. Use the data about four fuels given below to answer this question.

| Fuel | Formula                        | Name     | Enthalpy change of<br>combustion<br>/kJ mol <sup>-1</sup> | Molar mass<br>/g mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|------|--------------------------------|----------|---|------------------------------------|
| Α    | $CH_4$                         | methane  | -890  | 16                                 |
| В    | CH <sub>3</sub> OH             | methanol | -726  | 32                                 |
| С    | C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub>  | propane  | -2219   | 44                                 |
| D    | C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>10</sub> | butane   | -2877   | 58                                 |

(a) Which fuel, A, B, C or D, produces most energy per gram on complete combustion?

🖾 A

B

**C** 

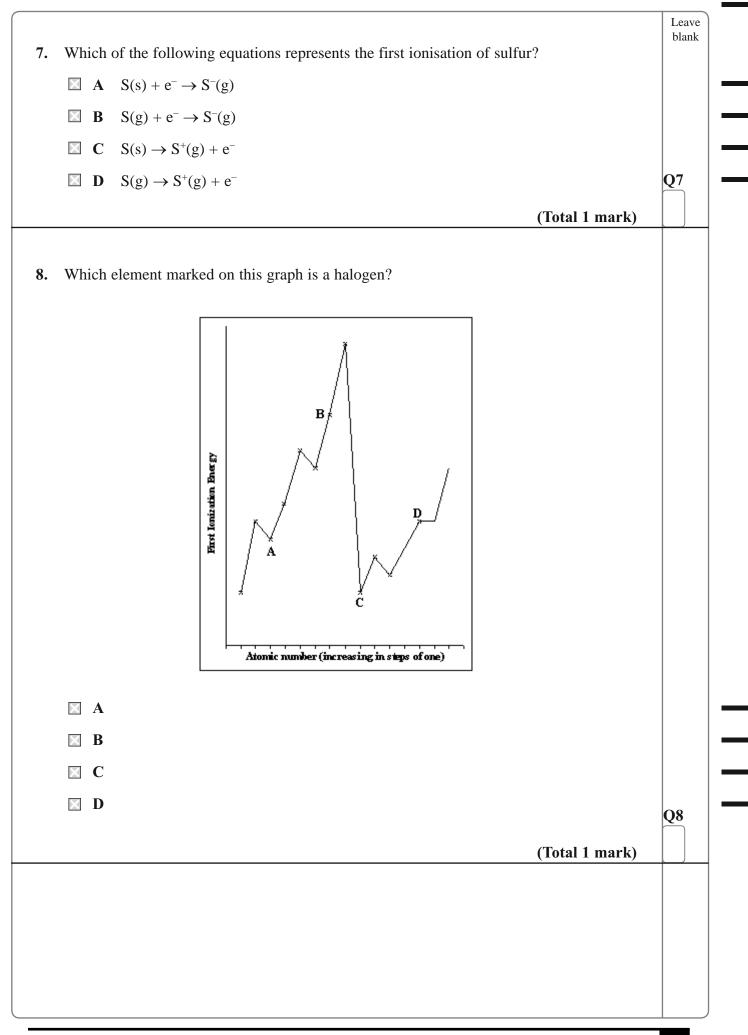
D D

(1)

- (b) Scientists give governments advice on technical issues. What information would scientists use when advising governments on the choice of one of these fuels, if the aim was to minimise carbon dioxide production?
- A mass of carbon per gram of fuel
- **B** mass of carbon per kilojoules produced
- C number of kilojoules produced per gram
- **D** number of kilojoules produced per mole

(1) Q6

(Total 2 marks)



Leave blank Question 9 is about the following ionisation energy sequences. 9. The values are all in kJ  $mol^{-1}$ . 700 Α 1400 1000 950 830 B 420 3100 5900 4400 8000 С 1000 1250 1520 420 590 D 1520 2700 3900 5800 7200 Select from A to D the sequence which is most likely to represent the following: (a) The first ionisation energies of five consecutive members of the same group in the Periodic Table, in order of increasing atomic number. Х A  $\mathbf{X}$ B С X X D (1) (b) The first five ionisation energies of an s-block element. Α  $\mathbf{X}$ B  $\mathbf{X}$ С X D  $\mathbf{X}$ (1) (c) The first five ionisation energies of a noble gas. X A В  $\mathbf{X}$ С X D  $\times$ (1) Q9 (Total 3 marks)

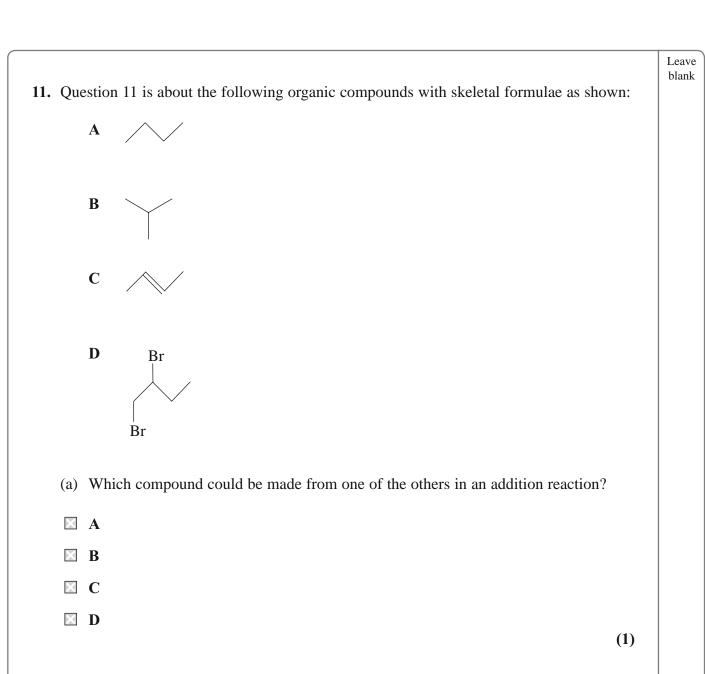
10. Question 10 is about four hydrocarbons with molecular formulae as shown.  $C_2H_2$ А B  $C_3H_6$ С  $C_3H_8$ D  $C_4H_{10}$ (a) Which hydrocarbon has the same empirical formula as its molecular formula? A B **C** D D (1) Use this space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no credit. (b) Which has a molecular ion in the mass spectrum at mass/charge ratio = 58? 🛛 A B B **C** D D Sample Assessment Materials

© Edexcel Limited 2007

(1)

Leave blank

|              |   | Leave<br>blank |
|--------------|---|----------------|
|              | Which is neither an alkane nor an alkene? |                |
| $\mathbf{X}$ | Α   |                |
| $\times$     | В   |                |
| $\square$    | C   |                |
|              | D (1)                                     |                |
| (d)          | Which could be 2-methylpropane?           |                |
|              | Α   |                |
|              | В   |                |
|              | C   |                |
| $\mathbf{X}$ | D   | 0.10           |
|              |   | Q10            |
|              | (Total 4 marks)                           |                |
|              |   |                |
|              |   |                |
|              |   |                |
|              |   |                |
|              |   |                |
|              |   |                |
|              |   |                |
|              |   |                |
|              |   |                |
|              |   |                |
|              |   |                |
|              |   |                |
|              |   |                |
|              |   |                |
|              |   |                |
|              |   |                |
|              |   |                |
|              |   |                |



Use this space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no credit.

|   | Leave<br>blank |
|---|----------------|
| (b) Which compound has E–Z isomers?   |                |
| $\mathbf{X}$ A  |                |
| ⊠ B   |                |
| ⊠ C   |                |
| $\square$ D (1)   |                |
| (1)   | Q11            |
| (Total 2 marks)   |                |
| <ol> <li>Chemists investigating the mechanism of the reaction of ethene and bromine thought that<br/>the first step was the addition of Br<sup>+</sup>. To test this, they reacted bromine with ethene in the<br/>presence of sodium chloride.</li> </ol> |                |
| If their theory about the first step of the reaction was correct, which product might form as well as 1,2-dibromoethane?  |                |
| $\square$ A CH <sub>2</sub> BrCH <sub>2</sub> Na  |                |
| $\square$ <b>B</b> CH <sub>2</sub> BrCH <sub>2</sub> Cl   |                |
| $\square$ C CH <sub>2</sub> ClCH <sub>2</sub> Cl  |                |
| $\square$ <b>D</b> CH <sub>2</sub> NaCH <sub>2</sub> Na   | Q12            |
| (Total 1 mark)  |                |
|   |                |
| <b>13.</b> Which of the following is the correct name for the compound below?   |                |
| CH <sub>3</sub> Cl  |                |
|   |                |
| H CH <sub>3</sub>   |                |
|   |                |
| ☑ A Z-3-chlorobut-2-ene   |                |
| $\square$ <b>B</b> E-3-chlorobut-2-ene  |                |
| $\square$ C E-2-chlorobut-2-ene   |                |
| D Z-2-chlorobut-2-ene   | Q13            |
| (Total 1 mark)  |                |
| TOTAL FOR SECTION A: 21 MARKS   |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |

#### **SECTION B**

#### Answer ALL the questions. Write your answers in the spaces provided.

- **14.** Copper(II) sulfate solution can be prepared from solid copper(II) carbonate by reaction with hot dilute sulfuric acid.
  - (a) Write the equation for the reaction, including state symbols.

(1)

(b) The experiment was carried out using 0.025 moles of sulfuric acid of concentration  $2.0 \text{ mol } \text{dm}^{-3}$ . What volume of this sulfuric acid was used?

(1)

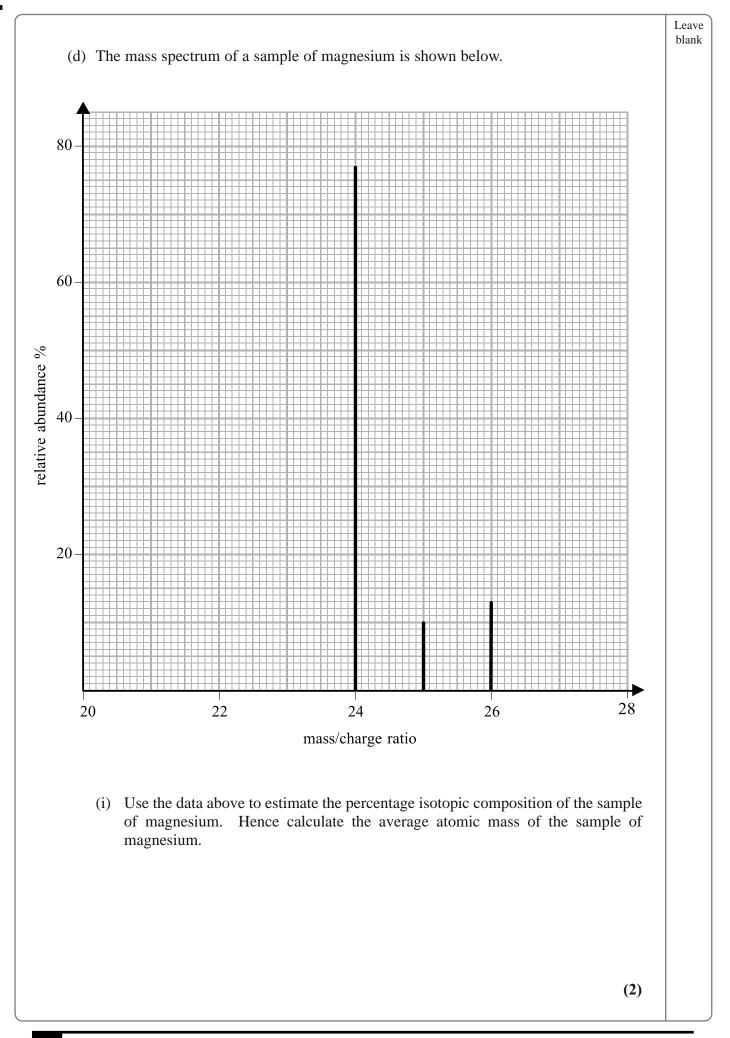
(c) (i) It is usual to react the sulfuric acid with a slight excess of copper(II) carbonate.
 Calculate the mass of copper(II) carbonate needed if a 10% excess is required.
 [Molar mass of copper(II) carbonate = 123.5 g mol<sup>-1</sup>]

(2)

| n | (ii) A student doing this experiment chose to use a balance reading to 0.01g in an   |
|---|--|
| n | attempt to work accurately.<br>Was this choice of balance necessary from the point of view of accuracy? Explain  |
|   | your answer.   |
|   |  |
| ) | (1)  |
| 1 | d) The sulfuric acid is heated to boiling and the copper(II) carbonate is added in small portions.   |
| r | State the next step needed to prepare pure copper(II) sulfate solution. Justify your answer.   |
|   |  |
|   |  |
| ) | (1)  |
| e | e) When the solution of copper(II) sulfate is allowed to crystallise, the crystals which are produced have the formula CuSO <sub>4</sub> .5H <sub>2</sub> O. |
|   | (i) What is the molar mass of $CuSO_4.5H_2O$ ?   |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   | (1)  |
|   | <ul><li>(i) 3.98 g of CuSO<sub>4</sub>.5H<sub>2</sub>O crystals were obtained. Calculate the percentage yield in</li></ul>                                   |
|   | this experiment.   |
|   |  |
|   | (2)  |
| ) | (2)  |

|   | Describe the bonding in magnesium and explain why it is a good conductor of electricity.   |
|---|--|
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   | (3)  |
| ) | Draw a diagram (using dots or crosses) for the ions in magnesium fluoride showing <b>all</b> the electrons and the ionic charges on: |
|   | (i) the magnesium ion  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   | (1)  |
|   | (ii) the fluoride ion.   |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   | (ii) the fluoride ion.   |
|   | (ii) the fluoride ion.<br>(1)  |
|   | <ul><li>(ii) the fluoride ion.</li><li>(1)</li><li>Under what conditions does magnesium fluoride conduct electricity?</li></ul>      |

l



| (i) (i) Oceanographers studying plankton found that a sample of seawater contained 1.20 nanomol dm <sup>3</sup> of chlorophyll, C <sub>35</sub> H <sub>77</sub> MgN <sub>4</sub> O <sub>5</sub> . (1 nanomol = 1 × 10 <sup>9</sup> mol) What mass of magnesium would be present in 1.00 cm <sup>3</sup> of this sample of seawater? Give your answer to <b>three</b> significant figures.<br>(2) (i) X-ray diffraction can be used to locate atoms or ions in molecules like chlorophyll. X-rays are scattered by the electrons in atoms and ions. In chlorophyll the atoms of one of the element still cannot be located with certainty by this technique. Suggest which element is most difficult to locate. (1) (1) (2) (1) (1) (1) (2) (1) (1) (1) (2) (1) (1) (1) (2) (1) (1) (1) (2) (1) (1) (1) (1) (2) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1 |     | (ii)  | Why do the three isotopes have the same chemical properties?                      | Leave<br>blank |
|---|-----|-------|---|----------------|
| <ul> <li>(1)</li> <li>(e) (i) Oceanographers studying plankton found that a sample of seawater contained 1.20 nanomol dm<sup>-3</sup> of chlorophyll, C<sub>55</sub>H<sub>77</sub>MgN<sub>4</sub>O<sub>5</sub>. (1 nanomol = 1 × 10<sup>-9</sup> mol)</li> <li>What mass of magnesium would be present in 1.00 cm<sup>3</sup> of this sample of seawater? Give your answer to <b>three</b> significant figures.</li> <li>(2)</li> <li>(ii) X-ray diffraction can be used to locate atoms or ions in molecules like chlorophyll. X-rays are scattered by the electrons in atoms and ions. In chlorophyll the atoms of one of the element is most difficult to locate.</li> <li>(1) Q15</li> </ul>  |     |       |   |                |
| <ul> <li>1.20 nanomol dm<sup>-3</sup> of chlorophyll, C<sub>55</sub>H<sub>77</sub>MgN<sub>4</sub>O<sub>5</sub>. (1 nanomol = 1 × 10<sup>-9</sup> mol)<br/>What mass of magnesium would be present in 1.00 cm<sup>3</sup> of this sample of seawater? Give your answer to <b>three</b> significant figures.</li> <li>(i) X-ray diffraction can be used to locate atoms or ions in molecules like chlorophyll. X-rays are scattered by the electrons in atoms and ions. In chlorophyll the atoms of one of the element still cannot be located with certainty by this technique.</li> <li>Suggest which element is most difficult to locate.</li> <li>(1) Q15</li> </ul>  |     |       |   |                |
| (2) (ii) X-ray diffraction can be used to locate atoms or ions in molecules like chlorophyll.<br>X-rays are scattered by the electrons in atoms and ions. In chlorophyll the atoms of one of the elements still cannot be located with certainty by this technique.<br>Suggest which element is most difficult to locate.   | (e) | ) (i) |   |                |
| <ul> <li>(ii) X-ray diffraction can be used to locate atoms or ions in molecules like chlorophyll. X-rays are scattered by the electrons in atoms and ions. In chlorophyll the atoms of one of the elements still cannot be located with certainty by this technique.</li> <li>Suggest which element is most difficult to locate.</li> <li>(1) Q15</li> </ul>   |     |       |   |                |
| <ul> <li>(ii) X-ray diffraction can be used to locate atoms or ions in molecules like chlorophyll. X-rays are scattered by the electrons in atoms and ions. In chlorophyll the atoms of one of the elements still cannot be located with certainty by this technique.</li> <li>Suggest which element is most difficult to locate.</li> <li>(1) Q15</li> </ul>   |     |       |   |                |
| <ul> <li>(ii) X-ray diffraction can be used to locate atoms or ions in molecules like chlorophyll. X-rays are scattered by the electrons in atoms and ions. In chlorophyll the atoms of one of the elements still cannot be located with certainty by this technique.</li> <li>Suggest which element is most difficult to locate.</li> <li>(1) Q15</li> </ul>   |     |       |   |                |
| X-rays are scattered by the electrons in atoms and ions. In chlorophyll the atoms<br>of one of the elements still cannot be located with certainty by this technique.<br>Suggest which element is most difficult to locate.<br>(1) Q15  |     |       | (2)   |                |
| (1) Q15   |     | (ii)  | X-rays are scattered by the electrons in atoms and ions. In chlorophyll the atoms |                |
|   |     |       | Suggest which element is most difficult to locate.                                |                |
|   |     |       |   |                |
| (Total 12 marks)  |     |       | (1)   | Q15            |
|   |     |       | (Total 12 marks)  |                |
|   |     |       |   |                |
|   |     |       |   |                |
|   |     |       |   |                |
|   |     |       |   |                |
|   |     |       |   |                |

I

16. Airbags, used as safety features in cars, contain sodium azide,  $NaN_3$ . An airbag requires a large volume of gas to be produced in a few milliseconds. The gas is produced in this reaction:

 $2NaN_3(s) \rightarrow 2Na(s) + 3N_2(g)$   $\Delta H$  is positive

When the airbag is fully inflated, 50 dm<sup>3</sup> of nitrogen gas is produced.

(a) Calculate the number of molecules in  $50 \text{ dm}^3$  of nitrogen gas under these conditions.

[The Avogadro constant =  $6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ mol}^{-1}$ . The molar volume of nitrogen gas under the conditions in the airbag is 24 dm<sup>3</sup> mol<sup>-1</sup>].

(2)

Leave blank

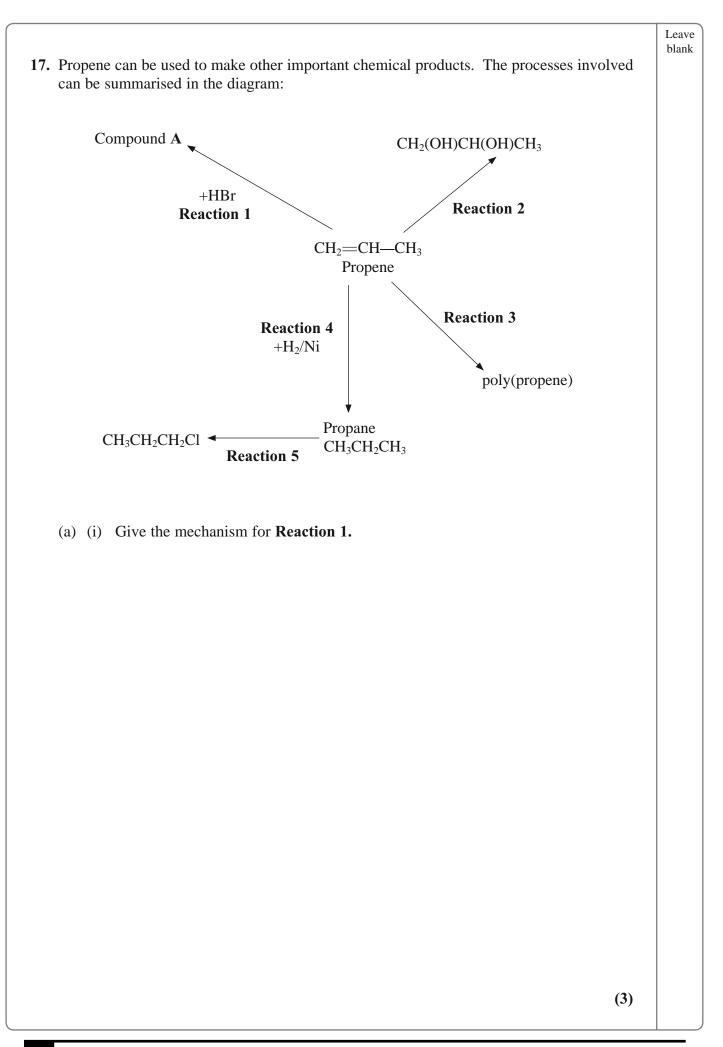
(b) Calculate the mass of sodium azide,  $NaN_3$ , that would produce  $50 \text{ dm}^3$  of nitrogen gas.

(3)

| (1)   |     |
|---|-----|
|   |     |
| to burst in an accident. An airbag which has sodium azide in it has decomposed. | (d) |
|   |     |
|   |     |
|   |     |
| (2) Q16<br>(Total 8 marks)  |     |
|   |     |

23

l



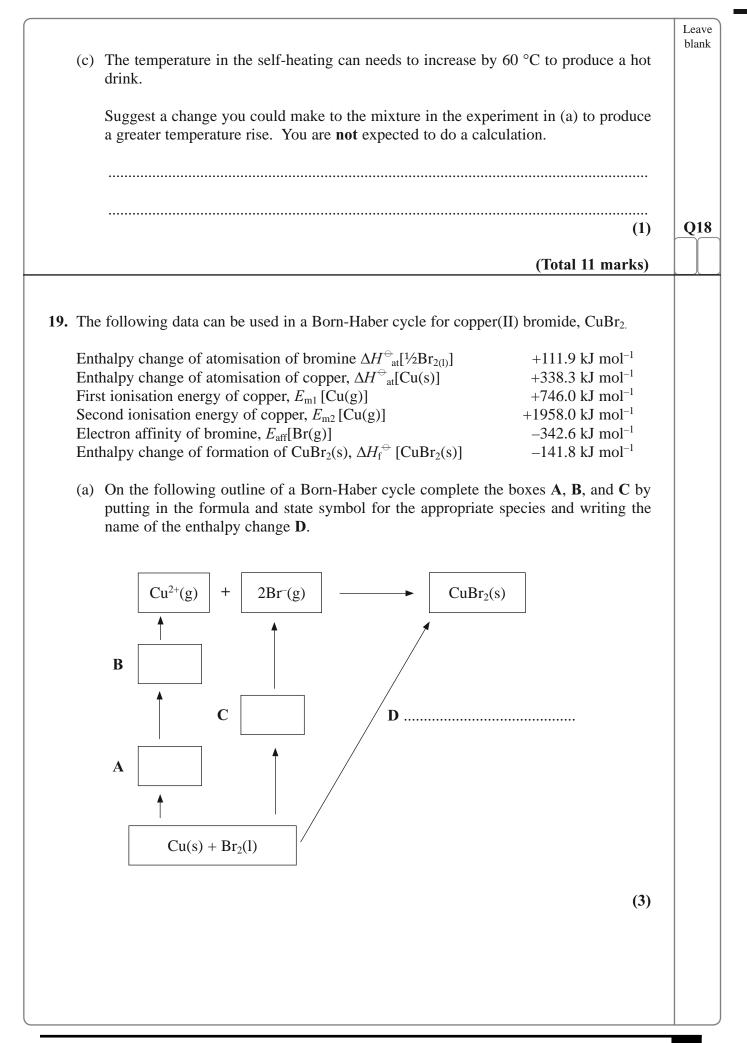
|                      | (1)  |
|----------------------|--|
| (i                   | iii) Name compound A formed in Reaction 1.   |
|                      | Name   |
|                      | (1)  |
| ) V                  | What is added in <b>Reaction 2</b> to make the product $CH_2(OH)CH(OH)CH_3$ ?  |
| •                    | (1)  |
|                      | (*)  |
|                      | Complete the balanced equation for the formation of poly(propene) in <b>Reaction 3</b> using <b>displayed</b> formulae.  |
| u                    | Complete the balanced equation for the formation of poly(propene) in Reaction 3  |
| u                    | Complete the balanced equation for the formation of poly(propene) in <b>Reaction 3</b> using <b>displayed</b> formulae.  |
| u                    | Complete the balanced equation for the formation of poly(propene) in <b>Reaction 3</b> using <b>displayed</b> formulae.  |
| u                    | Complete the balanced equation for the formation of poly(propene) in <b>Reaction 3</b> using <b>displayed</b> formulae.  |
| u                    | Complete the balanced equation for the formation of poly(propene) in <b>Reaction 3</b> using <b>displayed</b> formulae.  |
| u                    | Complete the balanced equation for the formation of poly(propene) in <b>Reaction 3</b> using <b>displayed</b> formulae.  |
| u                    | Complete the balanced equation for the formation of poly(propene) in <b>Reaction 3</b> using <b>displayed</b> formulae.  |
| u                    | Complete the balanced equation for the formation of poly(propene) in <b>Reaction 3</b> using <b>displayed</b> formulae.  |
| u<br>n<br>l) P       | Complete the balanced equation for the formation of poly(propene) in <b>Reaction 3</b><br>using <b>displayed</b> formulae.<br>$d(CH_2=CHCH_3) \rightarrow$   |
| u<br>n<br>) P<br>co  | Complete the balanced equation for the formation of poly(propene) in <b>Reaction 3</b><br>dising <b>displayed</b> formulae.<br>$d(CH_2 = CHCH_3) \rightarrow$ (2)<br>Poly(propene) fibres can be used to make fleece which is used at several horse racing   |
| u<br>n<br>) P<br>co  | Complete the balanced equation for the formation of poly(propene) in <b>Reaction 3</b><br>asing <b>displayed</b> formulae.<br>$I(CH_2=CHCH_3) \rightarrow$ (2)<br>Poly(propene) fibres can be used to make fleece which is used at several horse racing<br>ourses to prevent the ground becoming frozen. |
| u<br>n<br>) P<br>co  | Complete the balanced equation for the formation of poly(propene) in <b>Reaction 3</b><br>asing <b>displayed</b> formulae.<br>$I(CH_2=CHCH_3) \rightarrow$ (2)<br>Poly(propene) fibres can be used to make fleece which is used at several horse racing<br>ourses to prevent the ground becoming frozen. |
| u<br>n<br>l) P<br>co | Complete the balanced equation for the formation of poly(propene) in <b>Reaction 3</b><br>asing <b>displayed</b> formulae.<br>$I(CH_2=CHCH_3) \rightarrow$ (2)<br>Poly(propene) fibres can be used to make fleece which is used at several horse racing<br>ourses to prevent the ground becoming frozen. |

L

| (ii) Give the name <b>or</b> formula of the trace product present in the final mixture which gives evidence for this mechanism.   |          |  |
|---|----------|--|
| $CH_3CH_2CH_3 + Cl^{\bullet} \rightarrow CH_3CH_2CH_2^{\bullet} + HCl$ What is this step? (1) (ii) Give the name or formula of the trace product present in the final mixture which gives evidence for this mechanism. (1) (1) (Total 11 marks)<br>A student investigated a reaction which could be used to warm up coffee in self-heating cans. $Mg(s) + Cu(NO_3)_2(aq) \rightarrow Mg(NO_3)_2(aq) + Cu(s)$ In the self-heating cans, the bottom has a compartment containing copper(II) nitrate solution. When a button on the bottom of the can is pressed, the magnesium powder is released into the compartment where it reacts with the copper(II) nitrate solution. (a) A student investigated the enthalpy change for this reaction by measuring 50.0 cm <sup>3</sup> of 0.300 mol dm <sup>-3</sup> copper(II) nitrate solution into a 100 cm <sup>3</sup> beaker and adding 1 g (an excess) of magnesium powder. The results are shown below. Temperature of copper(II) nitrate solution at start = 22 °C  |          |  |
| What is this step?<br>(1)<br>(ii) Give the name or formula of the trace product present in the final mixture which gives evidence for this mechanism.<br>(1)<br>(ii) Give the name or formula of the trace product present in the final mixture which gives evidence for this mechanism.<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(Total 11 marks)<br>A student investigated a reaction which could be used to warm up coffee in self-heating cans.<br>$Mg(s) + Cu(NO_3)_2(aq) \rightarrow Mg(NO_3)_2(aq) + Cu(s)$<br>In the self-heating cans, the bottom has a compartment containing copper(II) nitrate solution. When a button on the bottom of the can is pressed, the magnesium powder is released into the compartment where it reacts with the copper(II) nitrate solution.<br>(a) A student investigated the enthalpy change for this reaction by measuring<br>$50.0 \text{ cm}^3$ of $0.300 \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$ copper(II) nitrate solution into a 100 cm} beaker and adding 1 g (an excess) of magnesium powder.<br>The results are shown below.<br>Temperature of copper(II) nitrate solution at start = 22 °C   | (e) (i)  | One stage in the mechanism of <b>Reaction 5</b> is shown below.                  |
| <ul> <li>(1)</li> <li>(ii) Give the name or formula of the trace product present in the final mixture which gives evidence for this mechanism.</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(1)</li></ul> |          | $CH_3CH_2CH_3 + Cl^{\bullet} \rightarrow CH_3CH_2CH_2^{\bullet} + HCl$           |
| <ul> <li>(ii) Give the name or formula of the trace product present in the final mixture which gives evidence for this mechanism.</li> <li>(I) (Total 11 marks)</li> <li>A student investigated a reaction which could be used to warm up coffee in self-heating cans.</li> <li>Mg(s) + Cu(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(aq) → Mg(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(aq) + Cu(s)</li> <li>In the self-heating cans, the bottom has a compartment containing copper(II) nitrate solution. When a button on the bottom of the can is pressed, the magnesium powder is released into the compartment where it reacts with the copper(II) nitrate solution.</li> <li>(a) A student investigated the enthalpy change for this reaction by measuring 50.0 cm<sup>3</sup> of 0.300 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> copper(II) nitrate solution into a 100 cm<sup>3</sup> beaker and adding 1 g (an excess) of magnesium powder.</li> <li>The results are shown below.</li> <li>Temperature of copper(II) nitrate solution at start = 22 °C</li> </ul>   |          | What is this step?   |
| <ul> <li>(ii) Give the name or formula of the trace product present in the final mixture which gives evidence for this mechanism.</li> <li>(I) (Total 11 marks)</li> <li>A student investigated a reaction which could be used to warm up coffee in self-heating cans.</li> <li>Mg(s) + Cu(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(aq) → Mg(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(aq) + Cu(s)</li> <li>In the self-heating cans, the bottom has a compartment containing copper(II) nitrate solution. When a button on the bottom of the can is pressed, the magnesium powder is released into the compartment where it reacts with the copper(II) nitrate solution.</li> <li>(a) A student investigated the enthalpy change for this reaction by measuring 50.0 cm<sup>3</sup> of 0.300 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> copper(II) nitrate solution into a 100 cm<sup>3</sup> beaker and adding 1 g (an excess) of magnesium powder.</li> <li>The results are shown below.</li> <li>Temperature of copper(II) nitrate solution at start = 22 °C</li> </ul>   |          |  |
| (1) gives evidence for this mechanism. (1) (Total 11 marks) A student investigated a reaction which could be used to warm up coffee in self-heating cans. Mg(s) + Cu(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> (aq) → Mg(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> (aq) + Cu(s) In the self-heating cans, the bottom has a compartment containing copper(II) nitrate solution. When a button on the bottom of the can is pressed, the magnesium powder is released into the compartment where it reacts with the copper(II) nitrate solution. (a) A student investigated the enthalpy change for this reaction by measuring 50.0 cm <sup>3</sup> of 0.300 mol dm <sup>-3</sup> copper(II) nitrate solution into a 100 cm <sup>3</sup> beaker and adding 1 g (an excess) of magnesium powder. The results are shown below. Temperature of copper(II) nitrate solution at start = 22 °C   |          | (1)  |
| (Total 11 marks) A student investigated a reaction which could be used to warm up coffee in self-heating cans. Mg(s) + Cu(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> (aq) → Mg(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> (aq) + Cu(s) In the self-heating cans, the bottom has a compartment containing copper(II) nitrate solution. When a button on the bottom of the can is pressed, the magnesium powder is released into the compartment where it reacts with the copper(II) nitrate solution. (a) A student investigated the enthalpy change for this reaction by measuring 50.0 cm <sup>3</sup> of 0.300 mol dm <sup>-3</sup> copper(II) nitrate solution into a 100 cm <sup>3</sup> beaker and adding 1 g (an excess) of magnesium powder. The results are shown below. Temperature of copper(II) nitrate solution at start = 22 °C  | (ii)     | • •  |
| <ul> <li>A student investigated a reaction which could be used to warm up coffee in self-heating cans.</li> <li>Mg(s) + Cu(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(aq) → Mg(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(aq) + Cu(s)</li> <li>In the self-heating cans, the bottom has a compartment containing copper(II) nitrate solution. When a button on the bottom of the can is pressed, the magnesium powder is released into the compartment where it reacts with the copper(II) nitrate solution.</li> <li>(a) A student investigated the enthalpy change for this reaction by measuring 50.0 cm<sup>3</sup> of 0.300 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> copper(II) nitrate solution into a 100 cm<sup>3</sup> beaker and adding 1 g (an excess) of magnesium powder.</li> <li>The results are shown below.</li> <li>Temperature of copper(II) nitrate solution at start = 22 °C</li> </ul>   |          | (1)  |
| <ul> <li>A student investigated a reaction which could be used to warm up coffee in self-heating cans.</li> <li>Mg(s) + Cu(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(aq) → Mg(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(aq) + Cu(s)</li> <li>In the self-heating cans, the bottom has a compartment containing copper(II) nitrate solution. When a button on the bottom of the can is pressed, the magnesium powder is released into the compartment where it reacts with the copper(II) nitrate solution.</li> <li>(a) A student investigated the enthalpy change for this reaction by measuring 50.0 cm<sup>3</sup> of 0.300 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> copper(II) nitrate solution into a 100 cm<sup>3</sup> beaker and adding 1 g (an excess) of magnesium powder.</li> <li>The results are shown below.</li> <li>Temperature of copper(II) nitrate solution at start = 22 °C</li> </ul>   |          | (Total 11 marks)   |
| <ul> <li>cans.<br/>Mg(s) + Cu(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(aq) → Mg(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(aq) + Cu(s)</li> <li>In the self-heating cans, the bottom has a compartment containing copper(II) nitrate solution. When a button on the bottom of the can is pressed, the magnesium powder is released into the compartment where it reacts with the copper(II) nitrate solution.</li> <li>(a) A student investigated the enthalpy change for this reaction by measuring 50.0 cm<sup>3</sup> of 0.300 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> copper(II) nitrate solution into a 100 cm<sup>3</sup> beaker and adding 1 g (an excess) of magnesium powder.</li> <li>The results are shown below.</li> <li>Temperature of copper(II) nitrate solution at start = 22 °C</li> </ul>  |          |  |
| In the self-heating cans, the bottom has a compartment containing copper(II) nitrate<br>solution. When a button on the bottom of the can is pressed, the magnesium powder is<br>released into the compartment where it reacts with the copper(II) nitrate solution.<br>(a) A student investigated the enthalpy change for this reaction by measuring<br>$50.0 \text{ cm}^3$ of 0.300 mol dm <sup>-3</sup> copper(II) nitrate solution into a 100 cm <sup>3</sup> beaker and<br>adding 1 g (an excess) of magnesium powder.<br>The results are shown below.<br>Temperature of copper(II) nitrate solution at start = $22 \text{ °C}$   |          | nt investigated a reaction which could be used to warm up coffee in self-heating |
| solution. When a button on the bottom of the can is pressed, the magnesium powder is<br>released into the compartment where it reacts with the copper(II) nitrate solution.<br>(a) A student investigated the enthalpy change for this reaction by measuring<br>$50.0 \text{ cm}^3$ of $0.300 \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$ copper(II) nitrate solution into a $100 \text{ cm}^3$ beaker and<br>adding 1 g (an excess) of magnesium powder.<br>The results are shown below.<br>Temperature of copper(II) nitrate solution at start = $22 \text{ °C}$   |          | $Mg(s) + Cu(NO_3)_2(aq) \rightarrow Mg(NO_3)_2(aq) + Cu(s)$                      |
| $50.0 \text{ cm}^3$ of $0.300 \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$ copper(II) nitrate solution into a $100 \text{ cm}^3$ beaker and adding 1 g (an excess) of magnesium powder.<br>The results are shown below.<br>Temperature of copper(II) nitrate solution at start = $22 \text{ °C}$  | solution | . When a button on the bottom of the can is pressed, the magnesium powder is     |
| adding 1 g (an excess) of magnesium powder.<br>The results are shown below.<br>Temperature of copper(II) nitrate solution at start = 22 °C  | (a) A s  | tudent investigated the enthalpy change for this reaction by measuring           |
| Temperature of copper(II) nitrate solution at start = $22 \degree C$  |          |  |
|   | The      | e results are shown below.   |
|   |          |  |
|   |          |  |
|   |          |  |
|   |          |  |
|   |          |  |
|   |          |  |
|   |          |  |
|   |          |  |
|   |          |  |
|   |          |  |

# Leave blank (i) Calculate the energy change which took place. The specific heat capacity of the solution is 4.20 J $g^{-1}K^{-1}$ . Which is the correct value for the energy change in joules? (1) (ii) How many moles of copper(II) nitrate were used in the experiment? (1) (iii) Calculate the enthalpy change for the reaction. You should include a sign and units in your answer. (2)

| *(iv) | Suggest <b>two</b> changes you would make to <b>the equipment</b> used in order to improve the accuracy of the result.  |
|-------|---|
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
| ) The | ionic equation for the reaction is shown below:   |
| Mg    | (s) + $\operatorname{Cu}^{2+}(\operatorname{aq}) \rightarrow \operatorname{Mg}^{2+}(\operatorname{aq}) + \operatorname{Cu}(\operatorname{s})$ $\Delta H = -532 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$ |
| Woi   | ald the following affect the value of the experimental result?  |
|       | lain your answer, stating the effect, if any, on the value of the enthalpy change ined.   |
| *(i)  | The student used 2 g rather than 1 g of magnesium.  |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
| *(ii) | The heat losses that occurred from the student's beaker.  |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       | (2)   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |



| (b) | Use the data to calculate a value for the lattice energy of copper(II) bromide.<br>Give a sign and units in your answer.  | Leave<br>blank |
|-----|---|----------------|
| (c) | (3)<br>When the lattice energy of copper(II) bromide is calculated from ionic radii and<br>charges, the result is a value numerically about 10% less than the one obtained from |                |
|     | <ul> <li>the Born-Haber cycle.</li> <li>(i) What does this suggest about the nature of the bonding in copper(II) bromide?</li> <li></li></ul>                                   |                |
|     | bromide ion.  | Q19            |
|     | (Total 8 marks)   |                |
|     | TOTAL FOR SECTION B: 59 MARKS<br>TOTAL FOR PAPER: 80 MARKS<br>END   |                |

Sample Assessment Materials

**BLANK PAGE** 

I

**BLANK PAGE** 

**BLANK PAGE** 

I

|                                | 0 (8) | (18)<br>4.0<br>hetium<br>2 | 20.2                 | Ne            | neon<br>10                     | 39.9   | Ar               | 18           | 83.8  | ŗ              | krypton<br>36               | 131.3          | Xe            | xenon<br>5.4                    | 5              | [777]          | Rn<br>L        | 86                  |       | p  |                             |                      |       |                                       |                           |              |                    |                    |               |    |                 |     |   |               |   |
|--------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------|------------------|--------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|----|-----------------|-----|---|---------------|---|
|                                | 2     | (21)                       | 19.0                 | Ŀ             | fluorine<br>9                  | 35.5   | CI               | 17           | 79.9  |                | bromine 35                  | 126.9          | _             | iodine<br>5.2                   |                | [012]          | Ă              | astatine<br>85      |       | een reporte  |                             | Į                    | c/1   | Ξ                                     | lutetium<br>71            | [257]        | 5                  | lawrencium<br>103  | 2             |    |                 |     |   |               |   |
|                                | 9     | (16)                       | 16.0                 | 0             | oxygen<br>8                    | 32.1   | Sulfur           | 16           | 79.0  | Se             | selenium<br>34              | 127.6          | Ъ             | tellurium                       | 70001          | [607]          | 8<br>2         | polonium<br>84      |       | 116 have b   | iticated                    | ţ                    | 1/3   | ď                                     | ytterbium<br>70           | [254]        |                    | 102                | !             |    |                 |     |   |               |   |
|                                | 2     | (15)                       | 14.0                 | z             | nitrogen<br>7                  | 31.0   | P<br>Photophonic | 15           | 74.9  | As             | arsenic<br>33               | 121.8          | Sb            | antimony                        |                | 0.602          | B              | bismuth<br>83       |       | mbers 112-   | but not fully authenticated |                      | 169   | Ē                                     | thulium<br>69             | [256]        | ΡW                 | mendelevium<br>101 | ;;            |    |                 |     |   |               |   |
|                                | 4     | (14)                       | 12.0                 | U             | carbon<br>6                    | 28.1   | Silicon          | 14           | 72.6  | g              | germanium<br>32             | 118.7          | Sn            | tin                             | 00             | 7.102          | d<br>J         | lead<br>82          |       | Elements with atomic numbers 112-116 have been reported<br>but not fully authenticated |                             |                      |       | Ъ                                     | erbium<br>68              | [253]        | E                  | fermium<br>100     | 2             |    |                 |     |   |               |   |
|                                | e     | (13)                       | 10.8                 | в             | boron<br>5                     | 27.0   | Al               | 13           | 69.7  | Ga             | gallium<br>31               | 114.8          | Ē             | indium 40                       | 44             | 204.4          | F              | thallium<br>81      |       | nents with   |                             | 1,1                  | 165   |                                       | holmium<br>67             | [254]        | Cf Es              | einsteinium<br>99  | :             |    |                 |     |   |               |   |
| lents                          |       |                            |                      |               |                                |        |                  | (12)         | 65.4  | Zn             | zinc<br>30                  | 112.4          | B             | cadmium                         | ę ò            | 9.UU2          | ВН             | mercury<br>80       |       | Eler   |                             | 5                    | 163   | 5                                     | dysprosium<br>66          | [251]        | ປັ                 | californium<br>98  | ?             |    |                 |     |   |               |   |
| Elem                           |       |                            |                      |               |                                |        |                  | (11)         | 63.5  | J              | copper<br>29                | 107.9          | Ag            | silver                          | 1 107          | 0.741          | Au             | p10g                | [272] | Rg   | <u>9</u>                    |                      | 4C1   |                                       | terbium<br>65             | [245]        | 凝                  | berkelium<br>97    | :             |    |                 |     |   |               |   |
| The Periodic Table of Elements |       |                            |                      |               | (10)                           | 58.7   | ż                | nickel<br>28 | 106.4 | Pd             | palladium                   |                |               | <b>t</b>                        | platinum<br>78 | [271]          |                | darmstadtium<br>110 | ļ     | 2  |                             | gadolinium<br>64     | [247] | 5<br>C                                | aunum<br>96               | :            |                    |                    |               |    |                 |     |   |               |   |
| c Tab                          |       |                            |                      |               |                                |        |                  | (6)          | 58.9  | ა              | cobalt<br>27                | 102.9          | Rh            | rhodium                         | f+ (2)         | 7.761          | <b>۔</b>       | 77                  | [268] | Mt   | meitnerium<br>109           | i.                   | 761   |                                       | europium<br>63            | [243]        | Am                 | americium<br>95    | :             |    |                 |     |   |               |   |
| riodi                          |       | +hydrogen 1:0              |                      |               |                                |        |                  | (8)          | 55.8  | Fe             |                             | 101.1          | Ru            | molybdenum technetium ruthenium | ŧ ;            | 7.061          | ő              | оsтит<br>76         | [277] | Hs   | hassium<br>108              | ¢<br>u               | DCL   | S                                     | samarium<br>62            | [242]        | Np Pu Am           | plutonium<br>94    | :             |    |                 |     |   |               |   |
| he Pe                          |       |                            | relative atomic mass |               |                                |        |                  | (2)          | 54.9  | Mn             | chromium manganese<br>24 25 | [98]           | Ч             | technetium                      | C+ 1           | 100.4          | Re             | 75                  | -     | Вh   | bohrium<br>107              | Ę                    | 14/   | Pa                                    | 59 60 61 61 61            | [237]        | ď                  | neptunium<br>93    | 2             |    |                 |     |   |               |   |
| F                              |       |                            |                      | mass          | mass                           | mass   | mass             | mass         | mass  | bol            | umber                       | ]              |               | (9)                             | 52.0           | ა              |                | 95.9                | ٩     | molybdenum   |                             | 103.0                | ≥     | tungsten<br>74                        | [366]                     | Sg           | seaborgium<br>106  |                    | 144           | PZ | neodymium<br>60 | 238 | ∍ | uranium<br>92 | ļ |
|                                |       | Key                        |                      | atomic symbol | name<br>atomic (proton) number | (5)    | (2)              | 50.9         | >     | vanadium<br>23 | 92.9                        | qN             | niobium<br>44 | +                               | 180.4          | ц<br>Та        | tantalum<br>73 |                     |       | dubnium<br>105   | ;                           | 141                  | Ч     | praseodymium<br>59                    | [231]                     | Pa           | protactinium<br>91 | :                  |               |    |                 |     |   |               |   |
|                                |       |                            |                      | relat         | ato                            | atomic |                  |              | (4)   | 47.9           | ï                           | titanium<br>22 | 91.2          | Zr                              | zirconium      | 0 <sup>+</sup> | C.8/1          | Ŧ                   | 72    | [261]  | Rf                          | nutherfordium<br>104 | ļ,    | 140                                   | ဗီ                        | cerium<br>58 | 232                | f                  | thorium<br>90 | :  |                 |     |   |               |   |
|                                |       |                            |                      |               |                                |        |                  | (3)          | 45.0  | S              | scandium<br>21              | 88.9           | ≻             | yttrium                         | 0.001          | 1.36.9         | ra*            | latnanum<br>57      | [227] | Ac*  | actinium<br>89              |                      |       | S                                     |                           |              |                    |                    |               |    |                 |     |   |               |   |
|                                | 2     | (2)                        | 0.6                  | Be            | beryllium<br>4                 | 24.3   | Mg               | 12           | 40.1  | Ca             | 0                           | 87.6           | Sr            | strontium                       | 00             | د. روا<br>د    | Ba             | 56                  | [226] | Ra   | radium<br>88                |                      |       | <ul> <li>Lanthanide series</li> </ul> | * Actinide series         |              |                    |                    |               |    |                 |     |   |               |   |
|                                | -     | (1)                        | 6.9                  | :5            | lithium<br>3                   | 23.0   | Na               | 11           | 39.1  | ¥              | potassium<br>19             | 85.5           | <del>წ</del>  | rubidium<br>27                  | <i>b</i>       | 1.22.Y         | ე<br>ე         | 55                  | [223] | ድ  | francium<br>87              |                      |       | * Lanti                               | <ul> <li>Actin</li> </ul> |              |                    |                    |               |    |                 |     |   |               |   |

|   |                            |                            |         |                      |                |         |                        |          | Surname            | I          | nitial(s | s)             |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------|---------|------------------------|----------|--------------------|------------|----------|----------------|
| Centre<br>No.   |                            |                            |         | Pape                 | r Refer        | ence    |                        |          |                    |            |          |                |
| Candidate<br>No.  |                            | 6                          | C       | H                    | 0              | 2       | /                      | 1        | Signature          |            |          |                |
|   | Paper Reference(s)<br>6CH0 |                            |         |                      |                |         |                        | •        | _                  | Examiner'  | s use o  | only           |
|   |                            |                            |         |                      |                |         |                        |          |                    |            |          | -              |
|   | Ede                        | excel                      | G       |                      | E              |         |                        |          |                    | Team Leade | r's use  | only           |
|   | Chen                       | nistry                     |         |                      |                |         |                        |          |                    |            |          |                |
|   | Adva                       | nced                       | Sul     | bsi                  | dia            | ry      |                        |          |                    | Ques       |          | Leave<br>Blank |
|   | Unit 2                     | 2: App                     | licat   | tion                 | of             | Co      | re l                   | Prir     | nciples            | Sect       |          |                |
|   |                            | of C                       |         |                      |                |         |                        |          | I                  | A          |          |                |
|   |                            |                            |         | n o u                | J              |         |                        |          |                    | Sect       | ion      |                |
|   | Sompl                      |                            | ama     | nt N                 | Ant            | aria]   | 1                      |          |                    | E          |          |                |
|   | -                          | e Asses                    |         |                      |                |         | l                      |          |                    | Sect       | ion      |                |
|   | Time:                      | 1 hour                     | 15 r    | nını                 | ites           |         |                        |          |                    | (          | 2        |                |
|   |                            |                            |         |                      |                |         |                        |          |                    | -          | _        |                |
|   | Materials r<br>Nil         | equired for                | examin  | nation               | Ite<br>Ni      |         | cluded                 | l with   | question papers    |            |          |                |
|   | 1 (11                      |                            |         |                      | 141            |         |                        |          |                    |            |          |                |
|   |                            |                            |         |                      |                |         |                        |          |                    |            |          |                |
| Instructions to C   |                            |                            |         | 1.                   |                |         |                        | <u> </u> |                    | _  -       | _        |                |
| In the boxes above,<br>Check that you have  | e the correct q            | uestion pap                |         |                      |                |         |                        |          |                    | re.        | _        |                |
| the spaces provided<br>Some questions mu  |                            |                            | ss in a | box (                | <b>X</b> ). If | you o   | change                 | e your   | mind, put a line   |            | _        |                |
| through the box ( $\blacksquare$ Do not use pencil.   |                            |                            | v answ  | er wit               | h a cr         | oss (🛛  | <b>(</b> ).            | •        |                    |            | _        |                |
| -   |                            |                            |         |                      |                |         |                        |          |                    |            |          |                |
| Information for C<br>The marks for indiv  |                            | s and the n                | arts of | auesti               | ons ar         | e sho   | wn in                  | round    | hrackets: e.g. (2) | _  _       |          |                |
| There are 28 question   | ons in this que            | stion paper.               | The t   | otal m               | ark fo         | or this | paper                  |          |                    |            |          |                |
| There are 28 pages<br>Candidates may use  |                            | n paper. Al                | ny bian | ik page              | es are         | indica  | ated.                  |          |                    |            |          |                |
| Advice to Candid  | lates                      |                            |         |                      |                |         |                        |          |                    |            |          |                |
| Quality of written c  | ommunication               |                            |         |                      |                |         |                        |          |                    | -  -       |          |                |
| Questions 26(b)(ii),<br>with an asterisk. Question of idea  | uality of writte           | en commun                  | ication | incluc               | des cla        |         |                        |          |                    | 1          |          |                |
| •   | C a                        | •                          |         | •                    | C              |         |                        |          |                    | То         | tal      |                |
| This publication may be reproduced<br>Edexcel Limited copyright policy.<br>©2008 Edexcel Limited. | only in accordance with    |                            |         |                      |                |         |                        |          |                    |            | rn o     |                |
| Printer's Log. No.  |                            |                            |         |                      |                |         |                        |          |                    | 1 U        |          |                |
| W850/6242/57570 3/2/2/  |                            | <b>                   </b> | 2 S     | <b>∦∥∎ ∥∎</b><br>∂ 2 | 1 A            |         | <b>  ∎  </b>   <br>1 2 | 8<br>8   |                    | exce       |          | e lives        |



\_\_\_\_

Edexcel GCE in Chemistry

© Edexcel Limited 2007

35

advancing learning, changing lives

|    |              |        | SECTION A   | Leav<br>blan |
|----|--------------|--------|---|--------------|
|    |              |        | SECTION A   |              |
|    |              | s on   | LL the questions in this section. You should aim to spend no more than 30 this section. Put a cross in the box ( $\boxtimes$ ). If you change your mind, put a line rough the box ( $\boxtimes$ ) and then mark your new answer with a cross ( $\boxtimes$ ). |              |
| Ea | ach (        | of th  | e questions or incomplete statements is followed by four suggested answers.<br>Select the BEST answer in each case.   |              |
| 1. | Wh           | nich   | of the following best describes the molecular shape of carbon dioxide, CO <sub>2</sub> ?  |              |
|    | X            | A      | linear  |              |
|    | X            | B      | trigonal planar   |              |
|    | X            | С      | triangular  |              |
|    | $\mathbf{X}$ | D      | v-shaped  | Q1           |
|    |              |        | (Total 1 mark)  |              |
| •  |              |        |   |              |
| 2. | Wh           | nich   | of the following species is polar?  |              |
|    | Х            | A      | NH <sub>3</sub>   |              |
|    | X            | B      | BF <sub>3</sub>   |              |
|    | X            |        | SO <sub>3</sub>   |              |
|    | Х            | D      | $CO_{3}^{2-}$   | Q2           |
|    |              |        | (Total 1 mark)  |              |
| 3. |              |        | quids are affected by electric fields. For which of the following liquids would a jet iquid be affected by an electric field?   |              |
|    | $\times$     | A      | hexane  |              |
|    |              | _      | avalahayana   |              |
|    | Х            | B      | cyclohexane   |              |
|    | X            | B<br>C | cyclohexene   |              |
|    |              |        |   | Q3           |

|    |  | Leave<br>blank |
|----|--|----------------|
| 4. | What are the intermolecular forces in methanal, HCHO?  |                |
|    | A London forces only   |                |
|    | <b>B</b> hydrogen bonds and London forces  | -              |
|    | C permanent dipole – permanent dipole only   |                |
|    | <b>D</b> permanent dipole – permanent dipole and London forces   | Q4 –           |
|    | (Total 1 mar   | rk)            |
|    |  |                |
| 5. | Which of the following substances is likely to be insoluble in water?  |                |
|    | $\square$ A methanol, CH <sub>3</sub> OH   | -              |
|    | $\square$ <b>B</b> ethanol, CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OH   | -              |
|    | $\Box$ C fluoromethane, CH <sub>3</sub> F  |                |
|    | <b>D</b> hydrogen fluoride, HF   | Q5 –           |
|    | (Total 1 mar   | rk)            |
|    |  |                |
| 6. | The following liquids have a similar number of electrons per molecule. Suggest which likely to have the highest boiling point? | h is           |
|    | $\square$ A CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>                    |                |
|    | $\square$ <b>B</b> (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> COH   |                |
|    | $\Box$ C CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH(OH)CH <sub>3</sub>   |                |
|    | $\square$ <b>D</b> CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OH  | <b>Q6</b> –    |
|    | (Total 1 mai   | rk)            |
| ι  | Use this space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no credit.                                    | 0              |
|    |  |                |
|    |  |                |
|    |  |                |
|    |  |                |
|    |  |                |
|    |  |                |
|    |  |                |
|    |  |                |
|    |  |                |

| 7. | Wł | nich   | concentrated acid should be used to dissolve a carbonate of a Group 2 metal to | Leave<br>blank |
|----|----|--------|--|----------------|
|    |    |        | ut a flame test?   |                |
|    | X  | A      | ethanoic acid  |                |
|    | X  | B      | hydrochloric acid  |                |
|    | X  | С      | nitric acid  |                |
|    | X  | D      | sulfuric acid  | Q7             |
|    |    |        | (Total 1 mark)   |                |
| 8. | Wł | nat c  | olour does a barium salt give in a flame test?                                 |                |
|    | X  | A      | colourless   |                |
|    | X  | B      | green  |                |
|    | X  | С      | red  |                |
|    | X  | D      | yellow-red   | <b>Q8</b>      |
|    |    |        | (Total 1 mark)   |                |
| 9. |    | l stro |  | Q9             |
|    |    | D      | 4 (Total 1 mark)   |                |
|    |    |        |  |                |

\_

| 10 A Crown 2 classest successive with write to produce a soluble budgewide which   | Leave<br>blank |
|--|----------------|
| <b>10.</b> A Group 2 element reacts vigorously with water to produce a soluble hydroxide, which forms a white precipitate when neutralised by sulfuric acid and forms a carbonate which is very stable to heat. The element could be |                |
| A magnesium  |                |
| <b>B</b> calcium   | -              |
| C strontium  | –              |
| <b>D</b> barium  | Q10            |
| (Total 1 mark)   |                |
| 11. The Group 2 metals, considered in order of increasing atomic number, show a decrease in  |                |
| A first ionisation energy  | -              |
| <b>B</b> nuclear charge  | -              |
| $\Box$ C chemical reactivity   | -              |
| $\square$ <b>D</b> ionic radius  | Q11 -          |
| (Total 1 mark)   |                |
| <b>12.</b> When a Group 1 metal nitrate is heated, brown fumes are observed. The metal could be  |                |
| A lithium  | -              |
| <b>B</b> sodium  | -              |
| C rubidium   | -              |
| <b>D</b> caesium   | Q12 -          |
| (Total 1 mark)   |                |
| Use this space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no credit.  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |

| co                   | lour          | orange is red in acidic solutions and yellow in alkaline solutions. What is the of the indicator at the end point of a titration of aqueous sodium hydroxide solution drochloric acid?               | Leave<br>blank |
|----------------------|---------------|--|----------------|
| $\times$             | A             | red  |                |
| $\times$             | B             | pink   |                |
| $\times$             | С             | orange   |                |
| $\times$             | D             | yellow   | Q13            |
|                      |               | (Total 1 mark)   |                |
| <b>14.</b> Th<br>0.1 | e vol<br>25 n | lume, in cm <sup>3</sup> , of 0.25 mol dm <sup>-3</sup> hydrochloric acid required to neutralise 100 cm <sup>3</sup> of nol dm <sup>-3</sup> barium hydroxide solution, Ba(OH) <sub>2</sub> (aq), is |                |
| $\times$             | A             | 25   |                |
| $\times$             | B             | 50   |                |
| $\times$             | С             | 100  |                |
| $\times$             | D             | 200  | Q14            |
|                      |               | (Total 1 mark)   |                |
| 15. W                | hat is        | s the oxidation number of <b>sulfur</b> in sodium tetrathionate, $Na_2S_4O_6$ ?  |                |
| $\times$             | A             | _ <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  |                |
| $\times$             | B             | +11/2  |                |
| $\times$             | С             | +21/2  |                |
| $\times$             | D             | +5   | Q15            |
|                      |               | (Total 1 mark)   |                |
|                      |               |  |                |

| 16. Which | of the following statements is FALSE?  | blank |
|-----------|--|-------|
|           | iodine is more electronegative than bromine.   |       |
| B         | fluorine is more electronegative than chlorine.  |       |
| C         | metallic elements tend to react by loss of electrons.  |       |
| D         | chlorine is more electronegative than sulfur.  | Q16   |
|           |  |       |
|           | (Total 1 mark)   |       |
|           | nercial production of iodine involves the reduction of a solution of iodate(V) ions, ith hydrogen sulfite ions, $HSO_3^-$ . The equation for the reaction may be written |       |
|           | $xIO_{3}^{-} + yHSO_{3}^{-} \longrightarrow zSO_{4}^{2-} + I_{2} + 3H^{+} + H_{2}O_{4}^{2-}$   |       |
| What a    | re the balancing numbers x, y and z?   |       |
| A         | 5,2,2  |       |
| B         | 2,5,2  |       |
| C         | 2,5,5  |       |
| D         | 5,5,2  | Q17   |
|           | (Total 1 mark)   |       |
| Use this  | space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no credit.   |       |
|           |  |       |
|           |  |       |
|           |  |       |
|           |  |       |
|           |  |       |
|           |  |       |
|           |  |       |
|           |  |       |
|           |  |       |
|           |  |       |
|           |  |       |

| so       | dium            | anic compound is found to react with sodium metal and to react with acidified dichromate(VI), but not to decolourise bromine water, nor to neutralise sodium ate solution. The liquid could be | L<br>t |
|----------|-----------------|--|--------|
| $\times$ | A               | ethanol  |        |
| $\times$ | В               | ethane   |        |
| X        | С               | ethanoic acid  |        |
| $\times$ | D               | ethene   | Q      |
|          |                 | (Total 1 mark)   |        |
| 19. W    | hich            | of the following is <b>not</b> a greenhouse gas?   |        |
| X        | A               | $CH_4$   |        |
| $\times$ | В               | $CO_2$   |        |
| $\times$ | С               | H <sub>2</sub> O   |        |
| X        | D               | $N_2$  | Q      |
|          |                 | (Total 1 mark)   |        |
| 20. W    | hich<br>A       | of the following fuels has the smallest carbon footprint?<br>petrol made from crude oil  |        |
| $\times$ | В               | hydrogen made from methane   |        |
| X        | С               | ethanol made from sugar  |        |
| $\times$ | D               | coal   | Q      |
|          |                 | (Total 1 mark)   |        |
|          | Thich<br>Focess | of the following would <b>not</b> lead to a greater sustainability in an industrial ?  |        |
| $\times$ | A               | using a catalyst that improves atom economy  |        |
| $\times$ | В               | running the reaction at a higher temperature   |        |
| $\times$ | С               | using biofuels to run the process  |        |
|          | D               | recycling waste products   | Q      |
| $\times$ |                 |  |        |

**BLANK PAGE** 

# The following questions deal with situations. Each situation is followed by a set of questions. Select the best answer for each question.

**22.** This question concerns the preparation of 1-bromobutane from butan-1-ol, 50% sulfuric acid and sodium bromide. The mixture was placed in a flask and heated under reflux for ten minutes.

|               | Boiling temperature / °C |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| 1-bromobutane | 100                      |
| butan-1-ol    | 118                      |

- (a) The reason that 50% sulfuric acid was used rather than concentrated sulfuric acid is because concentrated sulfuric acid
- A would oxidise some of the bromide ions to bromine.
- **B** would cause the reaction to go too fast.
- $\square$  C would react with the bromide ions to produce hydrogen bromide.
- **D** is too hazardous a chemical.

(1)

Leave blank

- (b) The reaction mixture was distilled. The impure distillate did not contain
- $\square$  A butan-1-ol
- **B** 1-bromobutane
- $\square$  C sodium bromide
- **D** hydrogen bromide

(1)

# Use this space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no credit.

| <ul> <li>(c) The impure 1-bromobutane was washed with concentrated hydrochloric acid and shaken in a tap funnel with a base to remove acidic impurities. Which of the following would remove acidic impurities without reacting with the 1-bromobutane.</li> <li>A calcium hydroxide solution</li> <li>B sodium hydroxide solution</li> <li>C calcium chloride solution</li> <li>D sodium hydrogencarbonate solution <ul> <li>(1)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(d) The 1-bromobutane was washed with water, dried and distilled. Which of the following is the correct procedure?</li> </ul> | blank |
|--|-------|
| <ul> <li>B sodium hydroxide solution</li> <li>C calcium chloride solution</li> <li>D sodium hydrogencarbonate solution         <ul> <li>(1)</li> <li>(d) The 1-bromobutane was washed with water, dried and distilled. Which of the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |       |
| <ul> <li>C calcium chloride solution</li> <li>D sodium hydrogencarbonate solution         <ul> <li>(1)</li> <li>(d) The 1-bromobutane was washed with water, dried and distilled. Which of the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |       |
| <ul> <li>D sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (1)</li> <li>(d) The 1-bromobutane was washed with water, dried and distilled. Which of the</li> </ul>  |       |
| (1)<br>(d) The 1-bromobutane was washed with water, dried and distilled. Which of the  |       |
|  |       |
|  |       |
| $\blacksquare$ A heat the liquid to 118 °C and collect the substance given off   |       |
| $\blacksquare$ <b>B</b> heat the liquid to 100 °C and collect the substance given off  |       |
| $\square$ C boil the liquid and collect the fraction that boils off between 116 and 120 °C   |       |
| $\square$ <b>D</b> boil the liquid and collect the fraction that boils off between 98 and 102 °C   |       |
| (1)  | Q22   |
| (Total 4 marks)  |       |

|          |        |  | Lea<br>bla | ave<br>ink |
|----------|--------|--|------------|------------|
|          |        | two thirds of the world's ethanoic acid is made using the following equilibrium n, with the aid of an iridium complex as a catalyst. |            |            |
|          |        | $CH_3OH(l) + CO(g) \rightleftharpoons CH_3COOH(l)  \Delta H = -135 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$  |            |            |
|          |        | of the following changes in conditions would increase the equilibrium yield of c acid?   |            |            |
| $\times$ | A      | increase pressure  |            |            |
| $\times$ | B      | decrease pressure  |            |            |
| $\times$ | С      | increase temperature   |            |            |
| $\times$ | D      | add a catalyst   | Q23        | 3          |
|          |        | (Total 1 mark)   |            |            |
| Use 1    | this s | space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no credit.   |            |            |
|          |        |  |            |            |
|          |        |  |            |            |
|          |        |  |            |            |
|          |        |  |            |            |
|          |        |  |            |            |
|          |        |  |            |            |
|          |        |  |            |            |
|          |        |  |            |            |
|          |        |  |            |            |
|          |        |  |            |            |
|          |        |  |            |            |
|          |        |  |            |            |
|          |        |  |            |            |
|          |        |  |            |            |
|          |        |  |            |            |
|          |        |  |            |            |
|          |        |  |            |            |
|          |        |  |            |            |
|          |        |  |            |            |

**BLANK PAGE** 

|       |        |  | Leave<br>blank |
|-------|--------|--|----------------|
| 24. S | ome a  | bsorptions by chemical bonds in the infrared spectrum are given below.   |                |
|       | A      | O—H stretching in alcohols at 3750–3200 cm <sup>-1</sup>   |                |
|       | B      | C—H stretching in alkanes at 2962–2853 cm <sup>-1</sup>  |                |
|       | С      | C=O stretching in aldehydes at 1740–1725 $cm^{-1}$   |                |
|       | D      | C=O stretching in ketones at 1700–1680 cm <sup>-1</sup>  |                |
|       |        | A–D above, select which feature of the infrared spectrum would enable you to uish between the following compounds: |                |
|       |        | propanone, CH <sub>3</sub> COCH <sub>3</sub> , propanal, CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CHO                       |                |
|       |        | propan-1-ol, CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OH  |                |
| (8    | a) pro | opanone from propanal and propan-1-ol  |                |
| X     | A      |  |                |
| X     | B      |  |                |
| X     | C      |  |                |
| X     | D      |  |                |
|       |        | (1)  |                |
| (1    | b) pro | opanal from propanone and propan-1-ol  |                |
| X     | A      |  |                |
| X     | B      |  |                |
| X     | C      |  |                |
| X     | D      |  |                |
|       |        | (1)  |                |
|       |        |  |                |
|       |        |  |                |
|       |        |  |                |

|   | Leave<br>blank |
|---|----------------|
| (c) propan-1-ol from propanal and propanone   |                |
|   |                |
| $\square$ B   |                |
| $\square$ C   |                |
| ☑ D (1)   | Q24            |
| (Total 3 marks)   |                |
| TOTAL FOR SECTION A: 29 MARKS   |                |
| Use this space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no credit. |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |
|   |                |

|   |   | SECT   | TION B  |   |                                      |
|---|---|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| Answer ALI  | L the ques  | tions. Write y   | your answers in a                                 | the spaces provid                           | ded.                                 |
| <b>25.</b> This question is a   | about orgai   | nic compounds  | with the molecu                                   | lar formula C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub> 0 | D.                                   |
|   |   |  | two isomers wi<br>of these alcohols.              | th molecular for                            | mula C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O |
|   |   | Alc  | ohol 1  | Alcoh                                       | ol 2                                 |
|   | uctural<br>nula   |  |   |   |                                      |
|   |   |  |   |   |                                      |
| Nan   |   |  |   |   | (4)                                  |
| (b) Primary alco<br>(i) Give the  | phols can b<br>e name and   | e oxidised to c  | arboxylic acids.<br>rmula of the carb             | ooxylic acid form                           | (4)                                  |
| <ul><li>(b) Primary alco</li><li>(i) Give the primary</li><li>Name</li></ul>  | ohols can b<br>e name and<br>alcohol C <sub>3</sub>                               | be oxidised to c<br>d structural for<br><sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O is fully o | arboxylic acids.<br>rmula of the carb             | ooxylic acid form                           | (4)                                  |
| <ul><li>(b) Primary alco</li><li>(i) Give the primary</li><li>Name</li></ul>  | ohols can b<br>e name and<br>alcohol C <sub>3</sub>                               | be oxidised to c<br>d structural for<br><sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O is fully o | arboxylic acids.<br>rmula of the carb<br>xidised. | ooxylic acid form                           | (4)                                  |
| <ul> <li>(b) Primary alco</li> <li>(i) Give the primary</li> <li>Name</li> <li>Structura</li> </ul>                                 | ohols can b<br>e name and<br>alcohol C <sub>3</sub><br>                           | be oxidised to c<br>d structural for<br><sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O is fully o | arboxylic acids.<br>rmula of the carb<br>xidised. | ooxylic acid form                           | (4)<br>ed when the                   |
| <ul> <li>(b) Primary alco</li> <li>(i) Give the primary</li> <li>Name</li> <li>Structura</li> <li>(ii) State the</li> </ul>         | ohols can b<br>e name and<br>alcohol C <sub>3</sub><br>al formula<br>e reagents t | be oxidised to c<br>d structural for<br><sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O is fully o | arboxylic acids.<br>rmula of the carb<br>xidised. | ooxylic acid form                           | (4)<br>ed when the<br>               |
| <ul> <li>(b) Primary alco</li> <li>(i) Give the primary</li> <li>Name</li> <li>Structura</li> <li>(ii) State the Reagent</li> </ul> | ohols can b<br>e name and<br>alcohol C <sub>3</sub><br>al formula<br>e reagents t | e oxidised to c<br>d structural for<br><sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O is fully o  | arboxylic acids.<br>rmula of the carb<br>xidised. | ooxylic acid form                           | (4)<br>ed when the<br>               |

**BLANK PAGE** 

|         | (1)   |
|---------|---|
| (ii)    | Draw a diagram to show this bonding. Use displayed formulae of two water molecules. Clearly mark and label the bond angle <b>between</b> the water molecules. |
|         |   |
|         |   |
|         |   |
|         |   |
|         |   |
|         | (2)   |
| (b) (i) | Draw the boron trichloride molecule, $BCl_3$ , making its shape clear. Mark the bond angle on your diagram.   |
|         |   |
|         |   |
|         |   |
|         |   |
|         | (2)   |
| *(ii)   | (2)<br>Explain why boron trichloride has this shape.  |
| *(ii)   |   |

Leave blank

| (iii | ) Explain why a B–Cl bond is polar.   | Leave<br>blank |
|------|---|----------------|
|      |   |                |
| (iv) | (1) Explain why a BCl <sub>3</sub> molecule is non-polar.                           |                |
|      |   |                |
|      |   |                |
| (v)  | (1)<br>Name the strongest intermolecular force between boron trichloride molecules. |                |
|      | (1)   | Q26            |
|      | (Total 11 marks)  |                |
|      |   |                |
|      |   |                |
|      |   |                |
|      |   |                |
|      |   |                |
|      |   |                |
|      |   |                |
|      |   |                |
|      |   |                |
|      |   |                |
|      |   |                |
|      |   |                |

**BLANK PAGE** 

| 27. | (a) | This part of the question is about the hydrolysis of halogenoalkanes.   | Leave<br>blank |
|-----|-----|---|----------------|
|     | . , |   |                |
|     |     | $2 \text{ cm}^3$ of ethanol is added to each of three separate test-tubes.  |                |
|     |     | Three drops of 1-chlorobutane are added to the first, three drops of 1-bromobutane to the second, and three drops of 1-iodobutane are added to the third test-tube.   |                |
|     |     | $2 \text{ cm}^3$ portions of hot aqueous silver nitrate solution are added to each test-tube.   |                |
|     |     | A precipitate forms immediately in the third test-tube, slowly in the second test-<br>tube and extremely slowly in the first test-tube. In each reaction the precipitate is<br>formed by silver ions, $Ag^+(aq)$ , reacting with halide ions formed by hydrolysis of the<br>halogenoalkane. |                |
|     |     | (i) Why was ethanol added to each test-tube?  |                |
|     |     | (1)   |                |
|     |     | (ii) The mechanism of this reaction is similar to that of the reaction between halogenoalkanes and aqueous hydroxide ions.  |                |
|     |     | What feature of a water molecule enables it to act as a nucleophile in this reaction? Suggest the mechanism for the reaction between water and 1-iodobutane. (You may represent 1-iodobutane as $RCH_2I$ ).   |                |
|     |     | Feature of water molecule   |                |
|     |     |   |                |
|     |     |   |                |
|     |     | Mechanism   |                |
|     |     |   |                |
|     |     |   |                |
|     |     |   |                |
|     |     |   |                |
|     |     |   |                |

| (iii) | What is the colour of the precipitate in the third test-tube?  |
|-------|--|
|       |  |
| (iv)  | Name the precipitate which forms slowly in the <b>first</b> test-tube.   |
|       |  |
| (v)   | Ammonia solution is added to the precipitate in the <b>first</b> test-tube. Describe what you would observe.                 |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       | (1)  |
| (vi)  | (1)<br>Suggest, why the rates of hydrolysis of the three halogenoalkanes are different,<br>in terms of bonding and kinetics. |
| (vi)  | Suggest, why the rates of hydrolysis of the three halogenoalkanes are different,   |
| (vi)  | Suggest, why the rates of hydrolysis of the three halogenoalkanes are different,   |
| (vi)  | Suggest, why the rates of hydrolysis of the three halogenoalkanes are different,   |
| (vi)  | Suggest, why the rates of hydrolysis of the three halogenoalkanes are different,   |
| (vi)  | Suggest, why the rates of hydrolysis of the three halogenoalkanes are different,   |

Leave blank \*(b) One method of the manufacture of alcohols is to react steam with an alkene. For example  $C_2H_4(g) + H_2O(g) \longrightarrow C_2H_5OH(l)$ Suggest TWO reasons why this method is preferred to the hydrolysis of halogenoalkanes. ..... ..... (2) (c) 1-bromobutane reacts with an ethanolic solution of potassium hydroxide on heating to form but-1-ene. A diagram of the apparatus that could be used to carry out this reaction and to collect the gaseous but-1-ene is shown below. but-1-ene ethanolic potassium hydroxide + 1-bromobutane ↑ Heat (i) State the hazard when the heating is stopped. \_\_\_\_\_ (1) (ii) How would you minimise the risk associated with this hazard? ..... (1) Q27 (Total 15 marks) **TOTAL FOR SECTION B: 34 MARKS** 

#### **SECTION C**

## Answer ALL the questions. Write your answers in the spaces provided.

#### 28. Chlorine was used in swimming pools as a bactericide.

The amount of chlorine present can be determined by adding excess potassium iodide solution to a known volume of swimming pool water. This reacts to form iodine:

 $Cl_2(aq) + 2I^-(aq) \rightarrow I_2(aq) + 2Cl^-(aq)$ 

The amount of iodine formed is then found by titration with sodium thiosulfate solution of known concentration.

The ionic equation for the reaction between iodine and sodium thiosulfate in aqueous solution is

$$I_2(aq) + 2S_2O_3^{2-}(aq) \rightarrow S_4O_6^{2-}(aq) + 2I^{-}(aq)$$

A student carried out the determination of chlorine in a sample of swimming pool water. A record of the measurements obtained is given below:

| Volume of water sample tested | $= 1000  \mathrm{cm}^3$ |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Final reading of burette      | $= 16.3  \mathrm{cm}^3$ |
| Initial reading of burette    | = 7 cm <sup>3</sup>     |
| Volume added from burette     | $= 9.3  \mathrm{cm}^3$  |

Concentration of sodium thiosulfate solution =  $0.00500 \text{ mol dm}^{-1}$ 

(a) (i) The record of measurements reveals faults both in the procedure and the recording of measurements. State **one** fault in each of these.

(ii) Calculate the number of moles of sodium thiosulfate used in the titration.

Leave blank (iii) Use your answer to (ii) to calculate the number of moles of iodine which reacted.

(1)

(iv) Deduce the concentration of chlorine, in mol dm<sup>-3</sup>, in the swimming pool water.

(1)

(2)

(b) The disinfecting action of chlorine in swimming pools is due to the presence of chloric(I) acid, HClO, formed by the reaction of chlorine with water.

In many swimming pools, chemicals other than chlorine are used to form chloric(I) acid. This is partly because the use of chlorine gas causes much more corrosion of metal parts in swimming pools than does chloric(I) acid.

Compounds used to chlorinate swimming pool water in this way include calcium chlorate(I) and chlorine dioxide.

\*(i) State and explain the type of reaction that occurs when chlorine attacks a metal, using the example of iron.

(ii) Suggest **one** other reason why the use of chlorine is undesirable in swimming pools.

.....(1)

(iii) Give the formula for calcium chlorate(I).

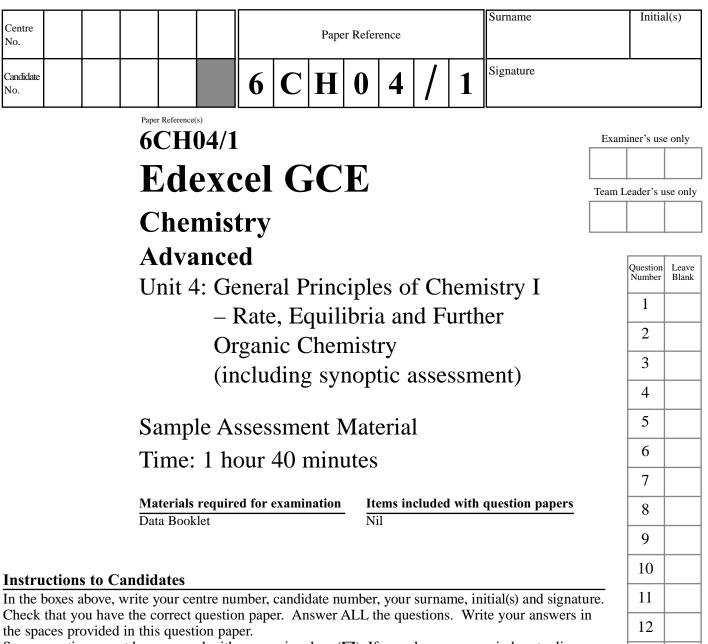
.....(1)

| $4\text{ClO}_2 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O} \rightarrow$ | $\rightarrow$ HClO + 3HClO <sub>3</sub>   |
|---|---|
| Explain, in terms of oxidation reaction.          | numbers, why this is a disproportionation |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | (2)                                       |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |

Leave

| Leave<br>blank |  |
|----------------|--|
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
| narks)         | (Total 17 mark   |
|                | TOTAL FOR SECTION C: 17 MARK<br>TOTAL FOR PAPER: 80 MARK |
|                |  |
|                | END  |
|                | END  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |

83.8 Kr krypton 36 131.3 He helium 0 (8) 20.2 39.9 Ar argon 18 Xenon 54 [222] Rn 86 Neon 10 (18) 4.0 2 Elements with atomic numbers 112-116 have been reported but not fully authenticated Lu lutetium awrenciur 126.9 luorine 19.0 chlorine bromine astatine iodine 210 175 79.9 Br 257 103 35.5 ۲ ¥ 85 (11) 35 53 LL. 6 υ 1 ~ ytterbium nobelium 102 tellurium selenium polonium 127.6 oxygen 79.0 254] [209] sulfur **Å** Ŷ 16.0 Ъ Se 2 16) 32.1 16 34 52 84 20 0 S œ 9 nitrogen osphorus mendelevium 101 antimony bismuth 121.8 209.0 arsenic thulium 74.9 (15) 14.0 31.0 169 3 256] PW As Sb 69 15 33 83 4 5 B ŝ fermium 100 12.0 carbon Silicon 72.6 207.2 167 Er erbium E 118.7 (14) ermaniu g 253] 28.1 2 E N Pb 82 4 68 9 32 insteinium 99 uminium 165 Holmium 114.8 gallium 27.0 indium 204.4 thallium 10.8 boron B (13) 254 69.7 Ga ß 13 31 <u>\_</u> 49 67 A 5 S F ŝ Cf catifornium Hg mercury 80 dysprosium The Periodic Table of Elements cadmium 200.6 112.4 В 65.4 **D**<sup>163</sup> [251] (12) Zinc 20 48 66 I Rg entgenium berkelium 97 197.0 terbium 07.9 Cu copper 29 63.5 [272] [245] Bk Ag Bold 79 159 **Tb** (11) 111 65 47 gadolinium palladium platinum mstadtiu 106.4 195.1 [271] Serie Marine Mar **Ni** nickel (10) Pd õ 110 157 Gd 247 58.7 78 28 46 ħ 49 americium rhodium eitneniun europium 02.9 192.2 iridium Cobalt 268] 243] Am 58.9 152 Eu 109 66 문 45 ¥ 1 63 27 L 6) 1.0 H hydrogen ruthenium samarium plutonium osmium hassium 190.2 55.8 101.1 277] £ R õ 108 150 Sm 242 Р P. iron 76 26 4 94 62 (8) ND neptunium 93 echnetium **Bh** bohrium omethium 186.2 **henium** ngane: 25 264] [147] Re Pa 54.9 [237] 107 98] 툍 2 43 75 6 61 uranium 92 tungsten 95.9 183.8 Sg eaborgiu 106 neodymiu 52.0 266] Ŷ 144 PZ 238 chromiu ybder atomic (proton) number 38 99 (9) 24 ≥ 74 Շ relative atomic mass atomic symbol tantalum /anadium 180.9 dubnium niobium seodymiu 50.9 92.9 [262] Key name B 231] otactini 105 £ Ta P 14 Pa 23 23 59 (2) 4 16 utherfordium zirconium thorium Cerium 178.5 itanium hafnium 91.2 [261] 104 140 232 47.9 £ R 58 6 Z 4 Ŧ 22 4 22 actinium scandium athanum 138.9 yttrium 45.0 88.9 [227] La\* Ac\* 3 39 S 89 21 57 Lanthanide series Mg strontium Actinide series calcium **Ba** barium beryllium 87.6 137.3 adium 24.3 226] 9.0 Be 40.1 Ra S 12 56 20 S 38 88 N (2)4 otassium **ubidium** 132.9 rancium Li lithium sodium caesium 23.0 85.5 39.1 223] Na B 6.9 Ξ 19 37 S 22 È (1) ¥ 87



Some questions must be answered with a cross in a box ( $\boxtimes$ ). If you change your mind, put a line through the box ( $\boxtimes$ ) and then mark your new answer with a cross ( $\boxtimes$ ). Do not use pencil. Use black or blue ink.

#### **Information for Candidates**

The marks for individual questions and the parts of questions are shown in round brackets: e.g. (2). There are 20 questions in this question paper. The total mark for this paper is 90. There are 32 pages in this question paper. Any blank pages are indicated. Candidates may use a calculator.

## **Advice to Candidates**

Quality of written communication will be taken into account in the marking of your responses to Questions 16(d), 17(b), 18(c)(ii), 19, 20(b)(i) and 20(b)(iii). These questions are indicated with an asterisk. Quality of written communication includes clarity of expression, the structure and presentation of ideas and grammar, punctuation and spelling.

This publication may be reproduced only in accordance with Edexcel Limited copyright policy. ©2008 Edexcel Limited.



Edexcel GCE in Chemistry





13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Total

Turn over

#### **SECTION A**

Answer ALL the questions in this section. You should aim to spend no more than 30 minutes on this section. For each question, select one answer from A to D and put a cross in the box (⊠). If you change your mind, put a line through the box (곳) and then mark your new answer with a cross (⊠).

- 1. This question involves the following techniques which can be used to follow chemical reactions in order to investigate their kinetics.
  - A collecting and measuring the volume of a gas
  - **B** colorimetry
  - **C** measuring the electrical conductivity
  - **D** titration with standard acid solution

Select, from A to D, the technique **most** appropriate to investigate:

(a) the hydrolysis of 1-bromobutane using hydroxide ions

 $C_4H_9Br(l) + OH^-(aq) \rightarrow C_4H_9OH(l) + Br^-(aq)$ 

- A
- B B
- **C**
- D D

(1)

Leave blank

(b) the decomposition of the benzenediazonium ion

 $C_6H_5N_2^+(aq) + H_2O(l) \rightarrow C_6H_5OH(aq) + N_2(g) + H^+(aq)$ 

A A

B

- C C
- D D

(1)

| (c) the reaction of acidified potassium manganate(VII) with propan-2-ol to give propanone and manganese(II) sulfate.   A   B   C   D   (1)   (d) the catalytic decomposition of hydrogen peroxide.   A   B   C   D   (1)   (1)   OI   Total 4 mark)  |          |  | Leave<br>blank |  |
|--|----------|--|----------------|--|
| $ \begin{bmatrix} B \\ C \\ D \\ C \\ B \\ C \\ B \\ C \\ B \\ C \\ D \\ C \\ D \\ C \\ D \\ C \\ C \\ D \\ C \\ C$  | (c)      | the reaction of acidified potassium manganate(VII) with propan-2-ol to give propanone and manganese(II) sulfate. |                |  |
| <ul> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(2)</li> <li>(1)</li> </ul>  | $\times$ | Α  |                |  |
| <ul> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(2)</li> <li>(3)</li> <li>(4)</li> <li>(5)</li> <li>(7)</li> <li>(1)</li> <l< td=""><td><math>\times</math></td><td>В</td><td></td><td></td></l<></ul> | $\times$ | В  |                |  |
| <ul> <li>(1)</li> <li>(d) the catalytic decomposition of hydrogen peroxide.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1) Q1</li> </ul>   | $\times$ | C  |                |  |
| <ul> <li>(d) the catalytic decomposition of hydrogen peroxide.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1) Q1</li> </ul>  | $\times$ |  | •              |  |
| □       B         □       C         □       D         (1)       Q1   | (d)      |  |                |  |
| □ C<br>□ D<br>(1) Q1   | $\times$ | Α  |                |  |
| □ D (1) Q1   | $\times$ | В  |                |  |
| (1) <b>Q1</b>  | $\times$ | C  |                |  |
|  | X        |  |                |  |
| (Total 4 mark)   |          | (1)  | Q1             |  |
|  |          | (Total 4 mark)   |                |  |
|  |          |  |                |  |
|  |          |  |                |  |
|  |          |  |                |  |
|  |          |  |                |  |
|  |          |  |                |  |
|  |          |  |                |  |
|  |          |  |                |  |
|  |          |  |                |  |
|  |          |  |                |  |
|  |          |  |                |  |
|  |          |  |                |  |
|  |          |  |                |  |
|  |          |  |                |  |
|  |          |  |                |  |
|  |          |  |                |  |
|  |          |  |                |  |
|  |          |  |                |  |
|  |          |  |                |  |

| 2. |              | -dibi<br>iatio | romoethane reacts with potassium iodide dissolved in methanol according to the          | Le<br>bl |
|----|--------------|----------------|---|----------|
|    |              |                | $C_2H_4Br_2 + 2KI \rightarrow C_2H_4 + 2KBr + I_2$                                      |          |
|    | The          | e rate         | e equation for this reaction is   |          |
|    | X            | A              | rate = $k[KI]^2[C_2H_4Br_2]$  |          |
|    | ×            | B              | rate = $k[KI]^2$  |          |
|    | $\mathbf{X}$ | С              | $rate = k[C_2H_4Br_2]$  |          |
|    | $\mathbf{X}$ | D              | not possible to deduce from this information  | Q2       |
|    |              |                | (Total 1 mark)  |          |
| 3. |              |                | reaction between sodium bromate(V) and sodium bromide in acidic solution, the ation is: |          |
|    |              |                | Rate = $k[BrO_3^{-}][Br^{-}][H^{+}]^2$  |          |
|    |              | nen t<br>tor o | he concentrations of all three reactants are doubled, the rate will increase by a f     |          |
|    | ×            | A              | 4   |          |
|    | $\times$     | B              | 6   |          |
|    | ×            | С              | 8   |          |
|    | $\mathbf{X}$ | D              | 16  | Q3       |
|    |              |                | (Total 1 mark)  |          |
| ι  | Use t        | his s          | pace for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no credit.       |          |
|    |              |                |   |          |
|    |              |                |   |          |
|    |              |                |   |          |
|    |              |                |   |          |
|    |              |                |   |          |
|    |              |                |   |          |
|    |              |                |   |          |

| 4. | This question ref                          | fers to the following react  | tion at 2                  | 298 K:   |                 | Leave<br>blank |
|----|--|--|----------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|
|    |  | $N_2O_4(g) \rightarrow 2NO_2(g)$                                     | $\Delta H$ =               | $= + 57.2 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$                   |                 |                |
|    |  |  |                            | S/J mol <sup>-1</sup> K <sup>-1</sup>            |                 |                |
|    |  | $N_2O_4(g)$  |                            | 304.2  |                 |                |
|    |  | NO <sub>2</sub> (g)  |                            | 240.0  |                 |                |
|    | (a) Calculate $\Delta S$                   | $S_{\text{system}}$ , in J mol <sup>-1</sup> K <sup>-1</sup> , for   | this rea                   | ction.   |                 |                |
|    | <b>▲</b> −175.8                            |  |                            |  |                 |                |
|    | <b>B</b> +175.8 ■                          |  |                            |  |                 |                |
|    | <b>C</b> −64.2                             |  |                            |  |                 |                |
|    | <b>■ D</b> +64.2                           |  |                            |  |                 |                |
|    |  |  |                            |  | (1)             |                |
|    | (b) Calculate $\Delta$                     | $S_{\text{surroundings}}$ , in J mol <sup>-1</sup> K <sup>-1</sup> , | for this                   | reaction at 298 K.                               |                 |                |
|    | <b>▲</b> -192                              |  |                            |  |                 |                |
|    | <b>B</b> +192 <b>B</b> −192                |  |                            |  |                 |                |
|    | <b>C</b> −0.192                            |  |                            |  |                 |                |
|    | <b>■ D</b> +0.192                          |  |                            |  |                 |                |
|    |  |  |                            |  | (1)             | Q4             |
|    |  |  |                            |  | (Total 2 marks) |                |
| 5. | For the equilibriu                         | um,  |                            |  |                 |                |
|    |  | $N_2(g) + 3H_2($   | g) $\rightleftharpoons$ 21 | NH <sub>3</sub> (g)                              |                 |                |
|    | Which is the corr                          | rect expression for $K_p$ ?  |                            |  |                 |                |
|    | $\square A = [NH] [N_2(g)]$                | $(g_3(g))^2$   | B                          | $P_{N_2(g)}P_{H_2(g)}$                           |                 |                |
|    | [N <sub>2</sub> (g)]                       | $\left[\mathrm{H}_{2}(\mathrm{g})\right]^{3}$                        |                            | $\frac{P_{N_{2}(g)}P_{H_{2}(g)}}{P_{NH_{3}(g)}}$ |                 |                |
|    | $\square$ C P <sup>2</sup> <sub>NH</sub>   | I <sub>3</sub> (g)   | D 🛛                        | $P_{N_2(g)}P_{H_2(g)}^3$                         |                 |                |
|    | $\square C = \frac{P^2_{NH}}{P_{N_2(g)}P}$ | $\overline{\overset{3}{H_2(g)}}$                                     |                            | $\frac{P_{N_2(g)}P^3_{H_2(g)}}{P^2_{NH_3(g)}}$   |                 | Q5             |
|    |  |  |                            |  | (Total 1 mark)  |                |
| _  |  |  |                            |  |                 |                |

L

|   | 6. The expression for $K_c$ for the equilibrium $2SO_2(g) + O_2(g) \rightleftharpoons 2SO_3(g)$ is | Leave<br>blank |
|---|--|----------------|
|   |  |                |
|   | $K_{\rm c} = \frac{[{\rm SO}_3(g)]^2}{[{\rm SO}_2(g)]^2 [{\rm O}_2(g)]}$                           |                |
|   | What are the units of $K_c$ in this equilibrium expression?  |                |
|   | $\mathbf{X}  \mathbf{A}  \text{mol } \text{dm}^{-3}$   |                |
|   | $\mathbf{B}  \mathrm{mol}^2 \mathrm{dm}^{-6}$  |                |
|   | $\mathbf{\Sigma}$ <b>C</b> dm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup>                                       |                |
|   |  | 0(             |
|   | $\square$ <b>D</b> atm <sup>-1</sup>   | <b>Q6</b>      |
|   | (Total 1 mark)   |                |
|   | 7. For the equilibrium   |                |
|   | $2NO_2(g) \rightleftharpoons N_2O_4(g)$ $\Delta H = -57.2 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$                     |                |
|   | which one of the following changes would result in a different value of the equilibrium constant?  |                |
|   | ☑ A an increase in temperature   |                |
|   | $\square$ <b>B</b> a decrease in pressure  |                |
|   | $\square$ C an increase in pressure  |                |
|   | <b>D</b> an increase in the concentration of $NO_2(g)$   | <b>Q7</b>      |
|   | (Total 1 mark)   |                |
|   | Use this space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no credit.        |                |
|   |  |                |
|   |  |                |
|   |  |                |
|   |  |                |
|   |  |                |
|   |  |                |
|   |  |                |
| l |  |                |

| 8. | Solutions of concentration 0.1 mol dm <sup>-3</sup> of iron(II) ions and silver(I) ions were mixed at       | Leave<br>blank |
|----|---|----------------|
|    | room temperature and allowed to reach equilibrium.  |                |
|    | $Fe^{2+}(aq) + Ag^{+}(aq) \rightleftharpoons Fe^{3+}(aq) + Ag(s)$   |                |
|    | Which one of the following statements is true?  |                |
|    | A as the equilibrium position was approached, the forward reaction became slower until it stopped.          |                |
|    | <b>B</b> at the equilibrium position, no more $Ag(s)$ reacted with $Fe^{3+}(aq)$ .                          |                |
|    | C at the equilibrium position, the rate of the forward reaction equalled the rate of the backward reaction. |                |
|    | $\square$ <b>D</b> no Fe <sup>3+</sup> (aq) reacted with Ag(s) until the equilibrium position was reached.  | <b>Q8</b>      |
|    | (Total 1 mark)  |                |
|    |   |                |
|    |   |                |
|    |   |                |
|    |   |                |
|    |   |                |
|    |   |                |
|    |   |                |
|    |   |                |
|    |   |                |
|    |   |                |
|    |   |                |
|    |   |                |
|    |   |                |
|    |   |                |
|    |   |                |
|    |   |                |
|    |   |                |
|    |   |                |
|    |   |                |
|    |   |                |

| 9. | Thi<br>volu  | s qu<br>ume | testion concerns four solutions, A to D. They were prepared by mixing equal s of $0.2 \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$ solutions of two different substances. The substances were | Leave<br>blank |
|----|--------------|-------------|---|----------------|
|    |              | A           | HCl(aq) and NaOH(aq)  |                |
|    |              | B           | HCl(aq) and NaCl(aq)  |                |
|    |              | С           | NH <sub>3</sub> (aq) and NH <sub>4</sub> Cl(aq)   |                |
|    |              | D           | CH <sub>3</sub> COOH(aq) and CH <sub>3</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> Na(aq)   |                |
|    | Sel          | ect,        | from A to D, the mixture which would:   |                |
|    | (a)          | hav         | ve the lowest concentration of hydrogen ions  |                |
|    | X            | A           |   |                |
|    | $\mathbf{X}$ | B           |   |                |
|    | X            | С           |   |                |
|    | $\mathbf{X}$ | D           | (1)   |                |
|    | (b)          | act         | as a buffer of pH about 5   |                |
|    | X            | A           |   |                |
|    | $\mathbf{X}$ | B           |   |                |
|    | X            | С           |   |                |
|    | X            | D           | (1)   |                |
|    | (c)          | hav         | ve a chloride ion concentration of $0.2 \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$ .  |                |
|    | ×            | A           |   |                |
|    | X            | B           |   |                |
|    | $\mathbf{X}$ | С           |   |                |
|    | X            | D           | (1)   | 00             |
|    |              |             | (1)   | Q9             |
|    |              |             | (Total 3 marks)   |                |
|    |              |             |   |                |
|    |              |             |   |                |
|    |              |             |   |                |
|    |              |             |   |                |

| 2 A        | 6  |   |
|------------|--|---|
| ⊠ B<br>⊠ C | 6  |   |
|            |  |   |
|            | C 8  |   |
|            |  |   |
|            | <b>)</b> 11  | (1)   |
|            | What was the pH when $5 \text{ cm}^3$ of 1.00 mol dm <sup>-3</sup> | a 25.05 cm <sup>3</sup> of 1.00 mol dm <sup>-3</sup> NaOH(aq) had been added to ${}^{3}$ HCl(aq)? |
|            | 3  |   |
| × B        | 6  |   |
|            | C 8  |   |
| D D        | <b>)</b> 11  | (1)   |
|            |  | pH range  |
|            | methyl violet  | 0–1.6   |
| B          | universal indicator  | 3–11  |
|            | C thymolphthalein  | 8.3–10.6  |
| D D        | alizarin yellow R  | 10.1–13.0   |
|            |  | (1)   |
|            |  | (Total 3 marks)   |

I

|   | Leave<br>blank |
|---|----------------|
| 11. Which one of the following organic compounds does <b>not</b> exist?   |                |
| $\square$ A an ester which is a structural isomer of a carboxylic acid C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O <sub>2</sub>   |                |
| <b>B</b> a carboxylic acid which is a structural isomer of an ester $C_2H_4O_2$   |                |
| $\square$ C an aldehyde which is a structural isomer of a ketone C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O  |                |
| $\square$ <b>D</b> a ketone which is a structural isomer of an aldehyde C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> O   | Q11            |
| (Total 1 ma   | rk)            |
| <ul> <li>12. This question concerns a proposed two-stage synthetic route to prepare butanam CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CONH<sub>2</sub></li> </ul>   | ide,           |
| $\begin{array}{rcl} & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\$ |                |
| (a) A suitable starting material for this preparation would have the formula  |                |
| ■ A CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> COH   |                |
| $\square$ <b>B</b> CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> COOH   |                |
| $\Box$ C CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> COOH   |                |
| $\square$ <b>D</b> CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OOH  |                |
|   | (1)            |
| (b) Each stage in the sequence produced a 50% yield of required product. What is<br>minimum number of moles of the carboxylic acid which should be used in orde<br>produce one mole of butanamide?  |                |
| A 0.25  |                |
| <b>B</b> 2.00   |                |
| C 2.50  |                |
| <b>D</b> 4.00   |                |
|   | (1)            |
| <ul><li>(c) Which of the following reagents is needed to convert the carboxylic acid into the a chloride?</li></ul>   | ıcyl           |
| A chlorine  |                |
| $\square$ <b>B</b> phosphorus(V) chloride   |                |
| C hydrogen chloride   |                |
| $\square$ <b>D</b> ethanoyl chloride  |                |
|   | (1) Q12        |
| (Total 3 mar  | <u>ks)</u>     |

\_\_\_\_\_

| <ul> <li>13. This question concerns the following compounds containing four carbon atoms.</li> <li>A Butanoic acid, CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>COOH</li> <li>B Batanone, CH<sub>3</sub>COCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub></li> <li>C Propyl methanoate, HCOOCH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>COCI</li> <li>Select, from A to D, the compound that <ul> <li>(a) can be made by the oxidation of a primary alcohol.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) would be expected to react most rapidly with ethanol.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(c) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nurr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm<sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(213 (Total 3 marks)</li> </ul>   |   | Leave<br>blank |
|---|---|----------------|
| <ul> <li>B Butanone, CH<sub>3</sub>COCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub></li> <li>C Propyl methanoate, HCOOCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub></li> <li>D Butanoyl chloride, CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>COCl</li> <li>Select, from A to D, the compound that <ul> <li>(a) can be made by the oxidation of a primary alcohol.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) would be expected to react most rapidly with ethanol.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(c) would be expected to react most rapidly with ethanol.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(b) would be expected to react most rapidly with ethanol.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(c) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm<sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(1) Q13</li> <li>(Total 3 marks)</li> </ul>   | <b>13.</b> This question concerns the following compounds containing four carbon atoms. |                |
| <ul> <li>C Propyl methanoate, HCOOCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH3</li> <li>D Butanoyl chloride, CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>COCl</li> <li>Select, from A to D, the compound that</li> <li>(a) can be made by the oxidation of a primary alcohol.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D (1)</li> <li>(b) would be expected to react most rapidly with ethanol.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D (1)</li> <li>(c) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm<sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D (1)</li> <li>(c) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm<sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D (1)</li> <li>(total 3 marks)</li> <li>Use this space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no</li> </ul>  | $\square$ A Butanoic acid, CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> COOH         |                |
| Butanoyl chloride, CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> COCl Select, from A to D, the compound that (a) can be made by the oxidation of a primary alcohol. A B C D (1) (b) would be expected to react most rapidly with ethanol. A B C D (1) (b) would be expected to react most rapidly with ethanol. A B C D (1) (1) (c) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm <sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum. A B C D (1) (c) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm <sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum. (1) (c) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm <sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum. (a) (b) (b) (c) <td><b>B</b> Butanone, <math>CH_3COCH_2CH_3</math></td> <td></td>  | <b>B</b> Butanone, $CH_3COCH_2CH_3$   |                |
| Select, from A to D, the compound that   (a) can be made by the oxidation of a primary alcohol.   A   B   C   D   (1)   (b) would be expected to react most rapidly with ethanol.   A   B   C   D   (1)   (b) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm <sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.   A   B   C   D   (1)   (c)   D   (1)   (c)    D   (1)   (c)    D   (1)   (2)   Would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm <sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.    A   B   C   D   (1)   (2)   Would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm <sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.    A   B   C   D   (1)   (2)   D   (1)   (2)   D   (1)   (2)   Use this space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no  | $\square$ C Propyl methanoate, HCOOCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>      |                |
| <ul> <li>(a) can be made by the oxidation of a primary alcohol.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(b) would be expected to react most rapidly with ethanol.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(c) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm<sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(c) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm<sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>Q13</li> <li>(Total 3 marks)</li> </ul>   | <b>D</b> Butanoyl chloride, $CH_3CH_2CH_2COCl$  |                |
| <ul> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(b) would be expected to react most rapidly with ethanol.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(c) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm<sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(2)</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(2)</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(1</li></ul> | Select, from A to D, the compound that  |                |
| <ul> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(b) would be expected to react most rapidly with ethanol.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(c) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm<sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li></li></ul> | (a) can be made by the oxidation of a primary alcohol.                                  |                |
| <ul> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(b) would be expected to react most rapidly with ethanol.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(c) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm<sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1) Q13</li> <li>(Total 3 marks)</li> </ul>  | $\square$ A   |                |
| <ul> <li>D         <ul> <li>(1)</li> <li>(b) would be expected to react most rapidly with ethanol.</li> <li>A</li></ul></li></ul>   | B   |                |
| (1)<br>(b) would be expected to react most rapidly with ethanol.<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>D<br>(1)<br>(c) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm <sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>D<br>(1)<br>(2)<br>(2)<br>(2)<br>(2)<br>(3)<br>(4)<br>(5)<br>(5)<br>(6)<br>(7)<br>(7)<br>(7)<br>(7)<br>(7)<br>(7)<br>(7)<br>(7  | $\mathbf{\Sigma}$ C   |                |
| <ul> <li>(b) would be expected to react most rapidly with ethanol.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(c) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm<sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>Q13</li> <li>(Total 3 marks)</li> </ul>  |   |                |
| <ul> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(c) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm<sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>Q13</li> <li>(Total 3 marks)</li> </ul>   | (1)   |                |
| <ul> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(c) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm<sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1) Q13</li> <li>(Total 3 marks)</li> </ul>   | (b) would be expected to react most rapidly with ethanol.                               |                |
| <ul> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(c) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm<sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1) Q13</li> <li>(Total 3 marks)</li> </ul>  | $\mathbf{A}$  |                |
| <ul> <li>D</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(c) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm<sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1) Q13</li> <li>(Total 3 marks)</li> </ul>   | B   |                |
| (1)<br>(c) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption<br>between 2500–3300 cm <sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>D<br>(1) Q13<br>(Total 3 marks)<br>Use this space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no   | $\Box$ C  |                |
| <ul> <li>(c) would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and a broad absorption between 2500–3300 cm<sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> <li>(1) Q13</li> <li>(Total 3 marks)</li> </ul>   |   |                |
| between 2500–3300 cm <sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum.   A   B   C   D   (1)   Q13   (Total 3 marks)   Use this space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no  | (1)   |                |
| <ul> <li>□ B</li> <li>□ C</li> <li>□ D</li> <li>(1) Q13</li> <li>(Total 3 marks)</li> </ul> Use this space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no   |   |                |
| <ul> <li>□ C</li> <li>□ D</li> <li>(1) Q13</li> <li>(Total 3 marks)</li> <li>Use this space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no</li> </ul>   | $\blacksquare$ A  |                |
| D (1) Q13<br>(Total 3 marks) Use this space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no  | ⊠ B   |                |
| (1) Q13<br>(Total 3 marks)  | C C   |                |
| (Total 3 marks)   |   |                |
| Use this space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no   | (1)   | Q13            |
|   | (Total 3 marks)   |                |
|   |   |                |
|   |   |                |

I

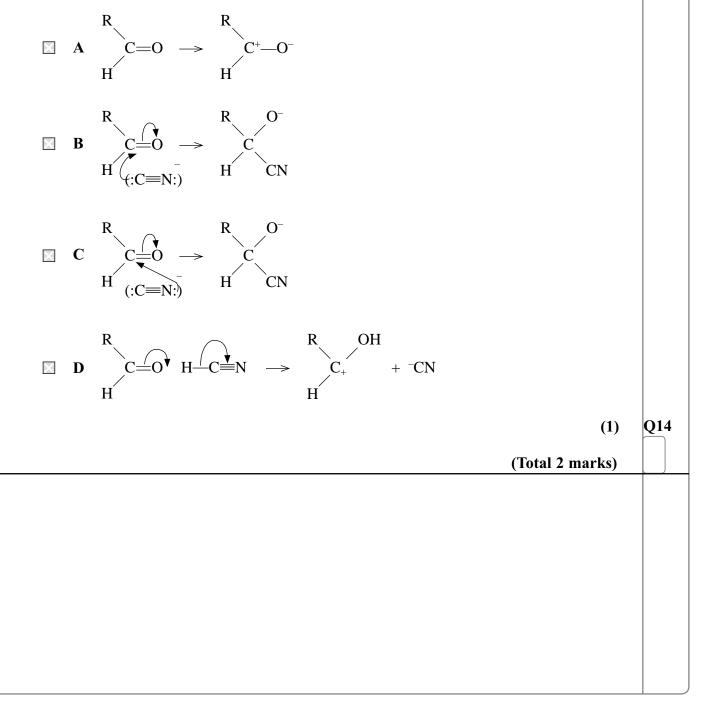
73

### Leave blank

- 14. This question concerns the nucleophilic addition reaction between a carbonyl compound and hydrogen cyanide, HCN.
  - (a) Which one of the following carbonyl compounds would produce a racemic mixture?
  - A CH<sub>3</sub>COCH<sub>3</sub>
  - $\square$  **B** C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CHO
  - C HCHO
  - $\square$  **D** C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>COC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>

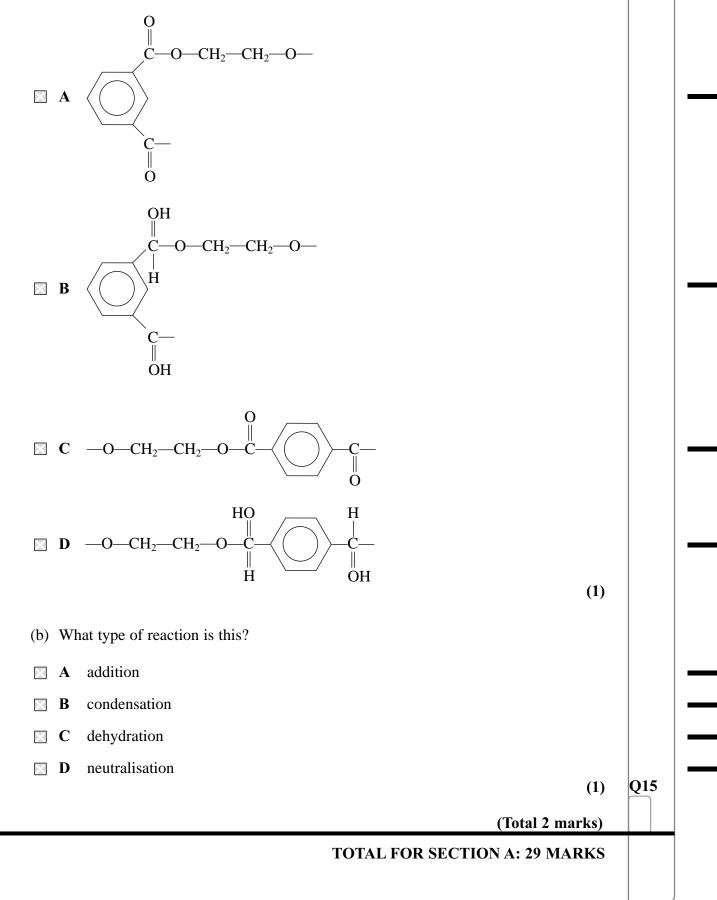
(1)

(b) Which of the following best represents the first step of the mechanism for this reaction with an aldehyde?





- 15. This question concerns the formation of a polymer.
  - (a) Which one of the following is a possible formula of the repeat unit of a polymer formed from ethane-1,2-diol and benzene-1,4-dicarboxylic acid.



Use this space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no credit.

# **SECTION B** Answer ALL the questions. Write your answers in the spaces provided. 16. This question is about the pineapple flavouring used in sweets. It is an ester with the formula C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>COOCH<sub>3</sub>, which can be broken down into butanoic acid and methanol when mixed with hydrochloric acid. The following equilibrium is set up: $C_{3}H_{7}COOCH_{3}(l) + H_{2}O(l) \rightleftharpoons C_{3}H_{7}COOH(l) + CH_{3}OH(l)$ (a) Give the name of this ester. ..... (1) (b) Why does the ester have a comparatively low boiling point compared to the other three substances in the equation? (1) (c) What is the name given to this type of reaction? (1)

Sample Assessment Materials

77

Leave blank

| *(d) | Suggest the reasons why manufacturers choose to use the chemically manufactured pineapple flavouring rather than the natural product and why consumers might prefer to choose the natural product. |  |
|------|--|--|
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |

Edexcel GCE in Chemistry

# Leave blank

(e) In an experiment, 10.2 g (0.10 mol) of the ester was mixed with  $18 \text{ cm}^3$  of  $1.0 \text{ mol} \text{ dm}^{-3}$ hydrochloric acid and left until equilibrium had been reached. The hydrochloric acid acts as a catalyst and contains 18 g (1 mol) of water. At equilibrium, 4.4 g of butanoic acid was found to be present.

Molar mass of butanoic acid = 88 g; assume the total volume at equilibrium is  $30 \, \text{cm}^3$ .

Give the expression for the equilibrium constant,  $K_c$ , for this equilibrium and calculate its value. Explain why it has no units.

| Edaycal CCE in Chamistry | © Edaycal Limitad 2007 | Sample Accessment Materials | 70 |    |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|----|----|
|                          |                        |                             |    |    |
|                          |                        |                             |    |    |
|                          |                        |                             |    |    |
|                          |                        |                             |    |    |
|                          |                        |                             |    |    |
|                          |                        | (Total 12 marks)            |    |    |
|                          |                        | (5)                         | Q  | 16 |
|                          |                        |                             |    |    |
|                          |                        |                             |    |    |
|                          |                        |                             |    |    |
|                          |                        |                             |    |    |

|      | thane reacts with steam in an endothermic reaction.   |
|------|---|
|      | $CH_4(g) + H_2O(g) \rightleftharpoons CO(g) + 3H_2(g)$                                      |
| (a)  | State the effect on the value of the equilibrium constant of an increase in temperature.    |
|      |   |
|      | (1)   |
| *(b) | Use your answer to (a) to explain the effect of this change on the position of equilibrium. |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      | (2)   |
|      | (Total 3 marks)   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |

**BLANK PAGE** 

|     |       | $Mg(s) + 2HCl(aq) \rightarrow MgCl_2(aq) + H_2(g)$ $\Delta H = -467 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$   |
|-----|-------|--|
| (a) | Rew   | rite the equation omitting spectator ions.   |
|     |       | (1)  |
| (b) |       | gest the sign of the following entropy changes for this reaction. Justify each of answers. |
|     | (i)   | $\Delta S_{ m system}$   |
|     |       |  |
|     |       |  |
|     |       | (2)  |
|     | (ii)  | $\Delta S_{ m surroundings}$   |
|     |       |  |
|     |       |  |
|     |       | (2)  |
|     | (iii) | $\Delta S_{ m total}$  |
|     |       |  |
|     |       |  |
|     |       | (1)  |
|     |       |  |
|     |       |  |
|     |       |  |

Leave blank

(c) A student carried out this experiment at five different temperatures in order to calculate the activation energy of the reaction. The student's laboratory record is shown below.

# Method

Clean a strip of magnesium weighing 0.100 g with sand paper. Measure the temperature of 20 cm<sup>3</sup> of 1.00 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> hydrochloric acid in a 100 cm<sup>3</sup> beaker. Add the magnesium ribbon, stir continuously, and time how long it takes for the magnesium to disappear. Repeat the experiment at four other temperatures.

Assumption: the initial rate of reaction is proportional to 1/time.

| Temperature<br>/ºC | Temperature<br>/K | 1/T<br>/K <sup>-1</sup> | time<br>/s | 1/time<br>/s <sup>-1</sup> | In 1/time |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| 24                 | 297               | 3.37 × 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 45         | 0.0222                     | -3.81     |  |  |
| 33                 | 306               | 3.27 × 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 25         | 0.0400                     | -3.22     |  |  |
| 45                 | 318               | 3.14 × 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 11         | 0.0909                     | -2.40     |  |  |
| 56                 | 329               | 3.04 × 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 6          | 0.1667                     | -1.79     |  |  |
| 10                 | 283               | 3.53 × 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 122        | 0.0082                     | -4.80     |  |  |

The Arrhenius equation is  $\ln k = -E_a/R \times (1/T) + \text{constant}$ 

ln 1/time is proportional to ln k and so a graph of ln 1/time will have the same gradient as that of the Arrhenius plot of ln k against 1/Temperature

The student plotted the graph of ln 1/time against 1/Temperature and from this the activation energy,  $E_A$ , was calculated as + 51.3 kJ mol<sup>-1</sup>.

(i) Suggest the reason for cleaning the magnesium ribbon with sand paper.

| *(ii) | Calculate the number of moles of hydrochloric acid used up when all the magnesium reacts in one experiment. Hence comment on whether the change in concentration during the reaction will have a significant effect on the validity of the assumption that the initial rate of reaction is proportional to 1/time. How would you overcome this potential error? | Leave<br>blank |
|-------|---|----------------|
|       | [Take the relative atomic mass of magnesium as 24 in this and subsequent calculations.]   |                |
|       |   |                |
|       |   |                |
|       |   |                |
|       |   |                |
|       |   |                |
|       |   |                |
|       |   |                |
|       |   |                |
|       |   |                |
|       |   |                |
|       |   |                |
|       |   |                |
|       |   |                |
|       |   |                |
|       |   |                |
|       | (5)   |                |

# Leave blank

(iii) Use the value of  $\Delta H$  and other information given in the question to calculate the temperature change in an experiment assuming no energy is lost to the surroundings. Hence comment on whether this change in temperature will have a significant effect. How would you overcome this potential error?

 $[\Delta H = -467 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}]$ .

heat produced = mass  $\times$  specific heat capacity  $\times$  change in temperature.

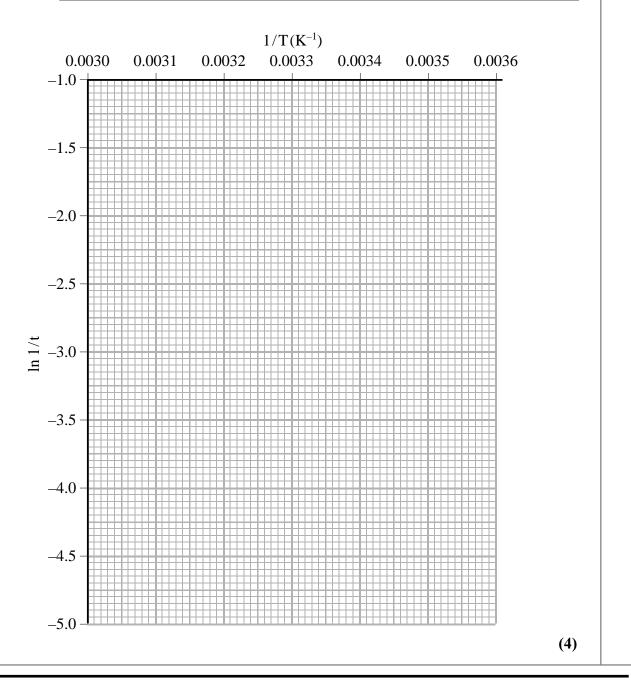
Assume that the specific heat capacity of the solution is  $4.18 \text{ J K}^{-1} \text{ g}^{-1}$ ]

| ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
| ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
|   | (4)                                     |
|   |   |

(iv) The most difficult thing to measure accurately is the time it takes for the magnesium to disappear and the time measured can be up to 2 seconds out. Assuming this error, calculate the shortest time at 56 °C and the longest time at 10 °C for this reaction.

Complete the table for these times. Plot the two points on the grid below and join them with a straight line. From the gradient, which equals  $-E_A/R$ , of this line calculate another value for the activation energy.

| Temperature / °C | Temperature<br>/K | 1/T<br>/K <sup>-1</sup> | time<br>/s | 1/time<br>/s <sup>-1</sup> | ln 1/time |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| 56               | 329               | $3.04 \times 10^{-3}$   |            |                            |           |
| 10               | 283               | $3.53 \times 10^{-3}$   |            |                            |           |



# Leave blank

| (v)  | If the reaction mixture is not stirred, the magnesium tends to float on the surface of the acid.   | Leave<br>blank |
|------|--|----------------|
|      | Suggest how this would affect the measurements of the rate of the reaction.  |                |
|      |  |                |
|      |  |                |
|      |  |                |
|      | (1)  |                |
| (vi) | Suggest <b>two</b> other improvements the student could do to this experiment to improve the accuracy or validity of the results.                |                |
|      |  |                |
|      |  |                |
|      |  |                |
|      |  |                |
|      |  |                |
|      | (2)  |                |
| (vii | )If ethanoic acid of the same concentration and at the same temperature is used instead of hydrochloric acid, explain how the rate would differ. |                |
|      |  |                |
|      |  |                |
|      | (1)  | Q18            |
|      | (Total 24 marks)   |                |
|      |  |                |
|      |  |                |
|      |  |                |
|      |  |                |
|      |  |                |
|      |  |                |

L

\*19. One step in the production of nitric acid is the oxidation of ammonia.

$$4NH_3 + 5O_2 \rightarrow 4NO + 6H_2O$$

This is carried out at 900 °C over a platinum-rhodium catalyst and is an example of heterogeneous catalysis.

Explain in terms of collision frequency and collision energy how the rate would change if the temperature were increased, and which of these causes the greater effect.

What is the difference between a heterogeneous and a homogeneous catalyst? Suggest **one** advantage of using a heterogeneous catalyst in processes such as this.

|                                      | Q19 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| (Total 6 marks)                      |     |
| <b>TOTAL FOR SECTION B: 45 MARKS</b> |     |
|                                      |     |
|                                      |     |

Edexcel GCE in Chemistry

Leave blank

|     |  |       | SECTION C   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|-------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|     |  | Ans   | wer ALL the questions. Write your answers in the spaces provided.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20. | <ul> <li>In moths a pheromone, P, acts as an attractant for the opposite sex. P has the molecular formula C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O.</li> <li>What can be deduced about the structure of P from the following information?</li> </ul> |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  | (i)   | 1 mole of <b>P</b> reacts with 1 mole of $Br_2$ molecules to form a compound with the formula $C_7H_{12}OBr_2$ .    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       | When lithium tetrahydridoaluminate is reacted with $\mathbf{P}$ a compound with the formula $C_7H_{14}O$ is formed. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  | (iii) | <b>P</b> forms an orange precipitate with 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       | (1)<br>When <b>P</b> is heated with Fehling's or Benedict's solution, the solution remains blue.                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  | (v)   | <b>P</b> is a Z-isomer.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       | (1)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

L

| i) The infrared spectrum $1600 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ . | ectrum of <b>P</b> has the following absorptions at wavenumbers above |
|---|---|
| 1000 0111 1                                       | $3060 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  |
|   | $2920 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  |
|   | $1690 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  |
|   | $1660 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | (3)   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | (1)   |
| ii) The mass spect<br>29, but no peak             | rum showed the presence of peaks at mass/charge ratios of 15 and      |
|   | rum showed the presence of peaks at mass/charge ratios of 15 and      |
|   | rum showed the presence of peaks at mass/charge ratios of 15 and      |
|   | rum showed the presence of peaks at mass/charge ratios of 15 and      |
|   | rum showed the presence of peaks at mass/charge ratios of 15 and      |

| tion Leave  | (c) Given that P has a straight chain of carbon atoms in its formula, use the information<br>you have deduced above to suggest a displayed formula for the pheromone P. |
|-------------|---|
| (2)<br>firm | <ul> <li>(d) How could you use a purified sample of the orange precipitate in (a)(iii) to confirm the formula of P?</li> </ul>  |
|             |   |
| (2) Q20     | (2)<br>(Total 16 marks)   |
| RKS         | TOTAL FOR SECTION C: 16 MARKS<br>TOTAL FOR PAPER: 90 MARKS  |
|             | END   |

L

**BLANK PAGE** 

**BLANK PAGE** 

L

\_

|       | <b></b>              | _                      | _  |   |   | -  |  | _  | _  |   |  | -  |              |                  | _   |               |                |          |                           |       |   |   |   |   |                |   |    |                 |
|-------|----------------------|------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--------------|------------------|---|---------------|----------------|----------|---------------------------|-------|---|---|---|---|----------------|---|----|-----------------|
| 0 (8) | (18)<br>4.0<br>He    | 2                      | 20.2   | Ne  | neon<br>10  | 39.9   | Ar   | argon<br>18  | 83.8   | Ъ.  | krypton<br>36  | 131.3  | Xe           | xenon<br>54      | [222]   | Rn            | radon<br>86    |          | ted                       |       |   |   |   |   |                |   |    |                 |
| 7     |                      | (17)                   | 19.0   | Ŀ   | fluorine<br>9   | 35.5   | ס  | chlorine<br>17   | 79.9   | Br  | bromine<br>35  | 126.9  | -            | iodine<br>53     | [210]   | At            | astatine<br>85 |          | oeen repor                |       | 175   | Lu  | lutetium<br>71  | [257]   | ב              | lawrencium<br>103                                       |    |                 |
| 9     |                      | (16)                   | 16.0   | 0   | oxygen<br>8   | 32.1   | S  | sulfur<br>16   | 79.0   | Se  | selenium<br>34   | 127.6  | Ъ            | tellurium<br>52  | [209]   | <b>P</b>      | polonium<br>84 |          | 116 have b<br>iticated    |       | 173   | Ą   | ytterbium<br>70   | [254]   | °,             | nobelium<br>102   |    |                 |
| 2     |                      | (15)                   | 14.0   | z   | nitrogen<br>7   | 31.0   | <u>م</u>   | phosphorus<br>15   | 74.9   | As  | arsenic<br>33  | 121.8  | Sb           | antimony<br>51   | 209.0   | Bi            | bismuth<br>83  |          | nbers 112-<br>ully auther | 12    | 169   | Ē   | thulium<br>69   | [256]   |                | mendelevium<br>101                                      |    |                 |
| 4     |                      | (14)                   | 12.0   | υ   | carbon<br>6   | 28.1   |  |  | 72.6   | 9<br>Ge   | germanium<br>32  | 118.7  | Sn           | 20 tì            | 207.2   | P             | lead<br>82     | i        | atomic nur<br>but not fi  |       | 167   | Ъ   | erbium<br>68  | [253]   |                |   |    |                 |
| m     |                      | (13)                   | 10.8   | 8   | boron<br>5  | 27.0   | AI   | aluminium<br>13  | 69.7   | Ga  | gallium<br>31  | 114.8  | ٩            | indium<br>49     | 204.4   | F             | thallium<br>81 |          | ients with                |       | 165   | ĥ   | holmium<br>67   | [254]   | ß              | einsteinium<br>99                                       |    |                 |
|       |                      | 1                      |  |   |   |  |  | (12)   | 65.4   | Zn  | zinc<br>30   | 112.4  | В            | cadmium<br>48    | 200.6   | Hg            | mercury<br>80  |          | Elerr                     |       | 163   | Q   | dysprosium<br>66  | [251]   | ື              | californium<br>98                                       |    |                 |
|       |                      |                        |  |   |   |  |  | (11)   | 63.5   | C   | copper<br>29   | 107.9  | Ag           | silver<br>47     | 197.0   | Au            | gold<br>79     | [272]    | Rg                        | 111   | 159   | đ   | terbium<br>65   | _   | ¥.             | berkelium<br>97   |    |                 |
|       |                      |                        |  |   |   |  |  | (10)   | 58.7   | ï   | nickel<br>28   | 106.4  | Pd           | palladium<br>46  | 195.1   | £             | platinum<br>78 | _        | <b>DS</b><br>damstadtium  | 110   | 157   | BG  | gadolinium<br>64  | [247]   | E.             | aurium<br>96  |    |                 |
|       |                      |                        |  |   |   |  |  |  |  | (6)   | 58.9   | ვ  | cobalt<br>27 | 102.9            | Ъ   | rhodium<br>45 | 192.2          | <u>-</u> | iridium<br>77             | [268] |   |   | 152   | Eu  | europium<br>63 | [243]   | Am | americium<br>95 |
|       | 1.0<br>H<br>hydrogen | -                      |  |   |   |  |  | (8)  | 55.8   | Fe  | iron<br>26   | 101.1  | Ru           | ruthenium<br>44  | 190.2   | õ             | osmium<br>76   | [277]    | Hs<br>hassium             | 108   | 150   |   |   | [242]   | Pu             | plutonium<br>94   |    |                 |
|       |                      |                        |  |   |   |  |  | (2)  | 54.9   | Mn  | manganese<br>25  | [98]   | Ч            | technetium<br>43 | 186.2   | Re            | rhenium<br>75  | -        |                           |       | [147]   | Pm  | promethium<br>61  | [237]   | ď              | neptunium<br>93   |    |                 |
|       |                      |                        | mass   | bol   | umber   | 1  |  | (9)  | 52.0   | Ե   | chromium<br>24   | 95.9   | Wo           | molybdenum<br>38 | 183.8   | ₹             | tungsten<br>74 | [366]    | <b>Sg</b><br>seaborgium   | 106   | 144   | PN  | neodymium<br>60   | 238   | ⊃.             | uranium<br>92   |    |                 |
|       |                      | Key                    | ive atomic   | mic sym   | name<br>(proton) r  |  |  | (2)  | 50.9   | >   | vanadium<br>23   | 92.9   | qN           | niobium<br>41    | 180.9   | Ta            | tantalum<br>73 | [262]    | <b>Db</b><br>dubnium      | 105   | 141   | Pr  | praseodymium<br>59                                      | [231]   | Pa             | protactinium<br>91                                      |    |                 |
|       |                      |                        | relat  | ato   | atomic  |  |  | (4)  | 47.9   | ï   | titanium<br>22   | 91.2   | Zr           | zirconium<br>40  | 178.5   | Ŧ             | hafnium<br>72  | [261]    | Rf<br>rutherfordium       | 104   | 140   | e.  | cerium<br>58  | 232   | Ę              | thorium<br>90   |    |                 |
|       |                      |                        | -  |   |   |  |  | (2)  | 45.0   | Sc  | scandium<br>21   | 88.9   | ≻            | yttrium<br>39    | 138.9   | La*           | lathanum<br>57 | [227]    | Ac*<br>actinium           | 89    |   | S   |   |   |                |   |    |                 |
| 2     |                      | (2)                    | 9.0  | Be  | beryllium<br>4  | 24.3   | Mg   | magnesium<br>12  | 40.1   | Ca  | calcium<br>20  | 87.6   | Sr           | strontium<br>38  | 137.3   | Ba            | barium<br>56   | [226]    | Ra<br>radium              | 88    |   | ianide seri   | ide series  |   |                |   |    |                 |
| -     |                      | (1)                    | 6.9  | Ŀ   | lithium<br>3  | 23.0   | Na   | sodium<br>11   | 39.1   | ¥   | potassium<br>19  | 85.5   | å            | rubidium<br>37   | 132.9   | S             | caesium<br>55  | [223]    | <b>Fr</b><br>francium     | 87    |   | * Lanth   | * Actin   |   |                |   |    |                 |
|       | 3 4 5 6 7            | 1.0<br>1.0<br>hydrogen | 2 3 4 5 6 7<br>1.0<br>H<br>hydrogen<br>(2) Key 1<br>(13) (14) (15) (16) (17) | 2 3 4 5 6 7<br>H<br>hydrogen<br>(2) Key 1<br>9.0 relative atomic mass 7<br>10.8 12.0 14.0 16.0 19.0 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 4 5 6 7 4 5 6 7 4 5 6 7 4 5 6 7 4 5 6 7 4 5 6 7 7 4 5 6 7 7 4 5 6 7 7 7 5 6 7 7 5 6 7 7 5 6 7 7 7 7 | 2<br>1.0<br>H<br>hydrogen<br>(2)<br>Key<br>1<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(13)<br>(14)<br>(15)<br>(16)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(18)<br>(10)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(18)<br>(10)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17)<br>(17) | 2<br>2<br>4<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>10<br>10.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14.0<br>14 | 2<br>2<br>(2) Key<br>(2) Key<br>(3) (14) (15) (16) (17)<br>(13) (14) (15) (16) (17)<br>(14) (15) (16) (17)<br>(13) (14) (15) (17) (16) (17)<br>(13) (14) (15) (16) (17)<br>(13) (14) (15) (17) (16) (17)<br>(13) (14) (15) (17) (16) (17)<br>(13) (14) (15) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17 | $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |              |                  | $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ |               |                |          |                           |       | $ \begin{array}{c} 1 \\ \hline 1 \\ \hline 2 \\ 2 \\$ | $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ |                | $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ |    |                 |

| Centre                          |         |          |                          |                |          |        |         |            |        |         |        | Surname                          |          | Initia             | ll(s)          |
|---------------------------------|---------|----------|--------------------------|----------------|----------|--------|---------|------------|--------|---------|--------|----------------------------------|----------|--------------------|----------------|
| No.                             |         |          |                          |                |          |        | Pape    | er Refei   | rence  |         |        |                                  |          |                    |                |
| Candidate<br>No.                |         |          |                          |                | 6        | C      | H       | 0          | 5      | /       | 1      | Signature                        |          |                    |                |
|                                 |         |          | Reference                | 。<br>05/1      |          |        |         |            |        |         |        |                                  | Exam     | niner's use        | e only         |
|                                 |         | E        | <b>Zde</b>               | exc            | el       | G      | GC      | E          |        |         |        |                                  | Team I   | Leader's u         | ise only       |
|                                 |         | C        | hei                      | mis            | try      |        |         |            |        |         |        |                                  |          |                    |                |
|                                 |         | Δ        | dva                      | ince           | h        |        |         |            |        |         |        |                                  |          |                    |                |
|                                 |         |          |                          |                |          | al P   | Princ   | ciple      | es o   | f Cł    | nem    | nistry II                        |          | Question<br>Number | Leave<br>Blank |
|                                 |         |          |                          |                |          |        |         | -          |        |         |        | ganic                            |          | Section<br>A       |                |
|                                 |         |          |                          | Ni             | trog     | ren    | Che     | mis        | trv    |         |        | -                                |          |                    |                |
|                                 |         |          |                          |                | C        | -      |         |            | •      | asse    | ssn    | nent)                            |          | Section<br>B       |                |
|                                 |         |          |                          |                |          |        |         |            |        |         |        |                                  |          |                    |                |
|                                 |         | Sa       | mp                       | le A           | sses     | sme    | ent I   | Mat        | eria   | 1       |        |                                  |          | Section<br>C       |                |
|                                 |         | Ti       | me:                      | 1 h            | our      | 40 1   | min     | utes       |        |         |        |                                  |          |                    |                |
|                                 |         | -        | <b>terials</b><br>a Book | require<br>let | ed for ( | exami  | nation  | - It<br>Ni |        | cluded  | l with | question papers                  | <u>s</u> |                    |                |
| Instruction                     |         |          |                          |                |          |        |         |            |        |         |        |                                  |          |                    |                |
| In the boxes a<br>Check that ye | above,  | write y  | our ce                   | ntre nu        | mber,    | candi  | date ni | umber      | , your | surna   | me, ii | nitial(s) and sign               | nature.  |                    |                |
| Answer ALL                      | the qu  | estions  | s. Wri                   | te your        | answe    | ers in |         |            |        |         |        | uestion paper.                   |          |                    |                |
| Some question through the b     |         |          |                          |                |          |        |         |            |        |         | e your | mind, put a lin                  | ne       |                    |                |
| Do not use p                    |         |          |                          | •              |          |        |         |            |        | 37.     |        |                                  |          |                    |                |
| Informatio                      | n for ( | Candi    | dates                    |                |          |        |         |            |        |         |        |                                  |          |                    |                |
| The marks for<br>There are 24   |         |          |                          |                |          |        |         |            |        |         |        | d brackets: e.g.                 | (2).     |                    |                |
| There are 28                    | pages   | in this  | questi                   | on pap         |          |        |         |            |        |         | 18 90  | ).                               |          |                    |                |
| Candidates n                    | nay use | a calc   | ulator.                  |                |          |        |         |            |        |         |        |                                  |          |                    |                |
| Advice to C                     |         |          |                          |                |          |        |         |            |        |         |        |                                  |          |                    |                |
|                                 |         |          |                          |                |          |        |         |            |        |         |        | our responses to 24(c), 24(d)(i) |          |                    |                |
| 24(d)(ii). Th                   | ese que | estions  | are in                   | dicated        | l with   | an ast | erisk.  | Qual       | ty of  | writte  | n con  | nmunication inc                  | ludes    |                    |                |
| clarity of exp                  | ressior | i, ine s | iructui                  | ie and j       | presen   | tation | or ide  | as and     | ı gram | imar, j | punct  | uation and spell                 | nng.     |                    |                |

This publication may be reproduced only in accordance with Edexcel Limited copyright policy. ©2008 Edexcel Limited.



L

\_

Edexcel GCE in Chemistry



edexcel

Total

Turn over

|    |      |       | SECTION A  | Leave<br>blank |
|----|------|-------|--|----------------|
| n  | ninu | tes   | ALL the questions in this section. You should aim to spend no more than 25<br>on this section. For each question, select one answer from A to D and put a<br>e box (⊠). If you change your mind, put a line through the box (云) and then<br>mark your new answer with a cross (⊠). |                |
|    | Eac  |       | f the questions or incomplete statements in this section is followed by four gested answers, A, B, C and D. Select the BEST answer in each case.   |                |
| 1. | In a | a sta | ndard hydrogen electrode   |                |
|    | ×    | A     | the hydrogen gas is at one atmosphere pressure   |                |
|    | ×    | B     | a solution of 1 mol dm <sup>-3</sup> sulfuric acid is used   |                |
|    | ×    | С     | a temperature of 273 K is maintained   |                |
|    | ×    | D     | a piece of shiny platinum foil is used   | Q1             |
|    |      |       | (Total 1 mark)   |                |
|    |      |       |  |                |
| 2. | For  | a re  | edox reaction to be thermodynamically feasible, $E_{cell}$ must be   |                |
|    | ×    | A     | positive   |                |
|    | ×    | B     | negative   |                |
|    | ×    | С     | greater than +0.3 V  |                |
|    | ×    | D     | more negative than $-0.3$ V  | Q2             |
|    |      |       | (Total 1 mark)   |                |
|    |      |       |  |                |
|    |      |       |  |                |
|    |      |       |  |                |
|    |      |       |  |                |
|    |      |       |  |                |
|    |      |       |  |                |
|    |      |       |  |                |
|    |      |       |  |                |
|    |      |       |  |                |
|    |      |       |  |                |
|    |      |       |  |                |

| <b>3.</b> The star +1.51 V. | ndard electrode potential for the electrode system based on the equation below is            | Leav<br>blan |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
|                             | $MnO_4^{-}(aq) + 8H^{+}(aq) + 5e^{-} \implies Mn^{2+}(aq) + 4H_2O(l)$                        |              |
| Which                       | of the following statements about the electrode system is correct?                           |              |
| A                           | the electrode potential at pH 5 is $+1.51$ V.  |              |
| 🖾 B                         | Mn <sup>2+</sup> (aq) is acting as an oxidising agent.                                       |              |
| C                           | changing the concentration of $Mn^{2+}(aq)$ would cause a change in the electrode potential. |              |
| D 🛛                         | the electrode used in this half-cell is made of manganese.                                   | Q3           |
|                             | (Total 1 mark)   |              |
| 4                           |  |              |
|                             | of the following is always proportional to $E_{cell}$ for a chemical reaction?               |              |
| A                           | $\Delta H_{ m r}$  |              |
| <b>B</b>                    | $\Delta S_{ m system}$   |              |
| C                           | $\Delta S_{ m surroundings}$   |              |
|                             |  |              |
| D                           | $\Delta S_{ m total}$  | <b>Q4</b>    |
| D                           | (Total 1 mark)   | Q4           |
|                             |  | Q4           |
|                             | (Total 1 mark)<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no | Q4           |
|                             | (Total 1 mark)<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no | Q4           |
|                             | (Total 1 mark)<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no | Q4           |
|                             | (Total 1 mark)<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no | Q4           |
|                             | (Total 1 mark)<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no | Q4           |
|                             | (Total 1 mark)<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no | Q4           |
|                             | (Total 1 mark)<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no | Q4           |
|                             | (Total 1 mark)<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no | Q4           |
|                             | (Total 1 mark)<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no | Q4           |
|                             | (Total 1 mark)<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no | Q4           |

I

| 5. |              |             |  | usly oxidised with a nethanoic acid and | an acidified solution containing dichromate(VI) chromic(III) ions. | Leave<br>blank |
|----|--------------|-------------|--|---|--|----------------|
|    | (a)          | Wl          | nat are the oxida  | tion numbers of <b>ca</b>               | rbon in methanol and methanoic acid?                               |                |
|    |              |             | Methanol   | Methanoic<br>acid                       |  |                |
|    | $\times$     | Α           | -1   | +1                                      |  |                |
|    | $\mathbf{X}$ | B           | -2   | +2                                      |  |                |
|    | $\mathbf{X}$ | С           | +1   | -1                                      |  |                |
|    | $\times$     | D           | +2   | -2                                      | (1)  |                |
|    | (b)          | Но          | w many moles of  | of methanol react w                     | ith one mole of dichromate(VI) ion, $Cr_2O_7^{2-}$ ?               |                |
|    | $\times$     | Α           |  |   |  |                |
|    | X            | В           | 3⁄4  |   |  |                |
|    | X            | С           | 11/2   |   |  |                |
|    | ×            | D           | 3  |   |  |                |
|    |              |             |  |   | (1)  | Q5             |
|    |              |             |  |   | (Total 2 marks)  |                |
|    |              |             |  |   | (Total 2 marks)  |                |
| 6. | Wł           | nich        | of the following   | will <b>not</b> act as a light          | gand in the formation of complexes?                                |                |
| 6. | Wł           |             | of the following<br>C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> NH <sub>2</sub>                | will <b>not</b> act as a lig            |  |                |
| 6. |              |             |  | will <b>not</b> act as a lig            |  |                |
| 6. | $\mathbf{X}$ | A<br>B      | $C_6H_5NH_2$   | will <b>not</b> act as a lig            |  |                |
| 6. | ×            | A<br>B      | C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> NH <sub>2</sub><br>CH <sub>3</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> | will <b>not</b> act as a lig            |  | Q6             |
| 6. | $\propto$    | A<br>B<br>C | $C_6H_5NH_2$<br>$CH_3NH_2$<br>$NH_4^+$   | will <b>not</b> act as a li             |  | Q6             |
| 6. | $\propto$    | A<br>B<br>C | $C_6H_5NH_2$<br>$CH_3NH_2$<br>$NH_4^+$   | will <b>not</b> act as a lig            | gand in the formation of complexes?                                | Q6             |
| 6. | $\propto$    | A<br>B<br>C | $C_6H_5NH_2$<br>$CH_3NH_2$<br>$NH_4^+$   | will <b>not</b> act as a lig            | gand in the formation of complexes?                                | Q6             |
| 6. | $\propto$    | A<br>B<br>C | $C_6H_5NH_2$<br>$CH_3NH_2$<br>$NH_4^+$   | will <b>not</b> act as a li             | gand in the formation of complexes?                                | Q6             |
| 6. | $\propto$    | A<br>B<br>C | $C_6H_5NH_2$<br>$CH_3NH_2$<br>$NH_4^+$   | will <b>not</b> act as a lig            | gand in the formation of complexes?                                | Q6             |
| 6. | $\propto$    | A<br>B<br>C | $C_6H_5NH_2$<br>$CH_3NH_2$<br>$NH_4^+$   | will <b>not</b> act as a li             | gand in the formation of complexes?                                | Q6             |
| 6. | $\propto$    | A<br>B<br>C | $C_6H_5NH_2$<br>$CH_3NH_2$<br>$NH_4^+$   | will <b>not</b> act as a li             | gand in the formation of complexes?                                | Q6             |
| 6. | $\propto$    | A<br>B<br>C | $C_6H_5NH_2$<br>$CH_3NH_2$<br>$NH_4^+$   | will <b>not</b> act as a lig            | gand in the formation of complexes?                                | Q6             |

\_\_\_\_\_

| 7. | Which of the following ground state electron configurations corresponds to an element most likely to form an oxide with catalytic properties?                                   | Leave<br>blank |
|----|---|----------------|
|    | $\square$ A $1s^2 2s^2$   | -              |
|    | $\square$ <b>B</b> 1s <sup>2</sup> 2s <sup>2</sup> 2p <sup>6</sup> 3s <sup>2</sup>  | -              |
|    | $\square$ <b>C</b> $1s^2 2s^2 2p^6 3s^2 3p^2$   | -              |
|    | $\square  \mathbf{D}  1s^2 \ 2s^2 \ 2p^6 \ 3s^2 \ 3p^6 \ 3d^5 \ 4s^2$   | Q7 –           |
|    | (Total 1 mark)  | )              |
| 8. | X, Y, and Z are three different compounds from the list below. X and Y react together to form an ester. X and Z also react to give the same ester as X and Y, but less readily. | 0              |
|    | Compound Y could be   |                |
|    | A propanoyl chloride  | -              |
|    | <b>B</b> propanoic acid   | -              |
|    | $\mathbf{\Sigma}$ <b>C</b> propan-1-ol  | -              |
|    | <b>D</b> propanal   | Q8 –           |
|    | (Total 1 mark)  | )              |
| 9. | Which of the following isomers of $C_4H_{10}O$ has a chiral centre?   |                |
|    | <b>▲</b> Butan-1-ol   | -              |
|    | <b>B</b> Butan-2-ol   | -              |
|    | $\mathbb{Z}$ C 2-methylpropan-1-ol  | -              |
|    | <b>D</b> 2-methylpropan-2-ol  | Q9 –           |
|    | (Total 1 mark)  | )              |
| τ  | Use this space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no credit.   |                |
|    |   |                |

I

| 10. When the colourless liquid chlorobenzene is shaken with bromine water, the chlorobenze becomes a yellow orange colour. What is the interpretation of this? | ene Leav |  |
|--|----------|--|
| $\mathbf{X}$ A an addition compound of chlorobenzene and bromine has formed.   |          |  |
| $\blacksquare$ <b>B</b> the chlorine atom has been replaced by a bromine atom.   |          |  |
| $\mathbf{\Sigma}$ C a hydrogen atom has been replaced by a bromine atom.   |          |  |
| $\square$ <b>D</b> the bromine is more soluble in chlorobenzene than in water.   | Q10      |  |
| (Total 1 mar   | 'k)      |  |
| 11. What class of organic compound has a characteristic smell and gives a solution in wa with a pH of about 10?  | ter      |  |
| A arene  |          |  |
| <b>B</b> amine   |          |  |
| $\square$ C aldehyde   |          |  |
| <b>D</b> carboxylic acid   | Q11      |  |
| (Total 1 mar   | 'k)      |  |
| 12. Which chemical term best describes what happens, when butylamine is added to a soluti of a copper(II) salt?  | on       |  |
| $\mathbf{X}$ A precipitation   |          |  |
| $\mathbf{B}$ redox   |          |  |
| $\square$ C proton transfer  |          |  |
| $\square$ <b>D</b> complex formation   | Q12      |  |
| (Total 1 mar   | k)       |  |
|  |          |  |

| 12 The substance of formula (OCH CH OOCC II COOCH CH OOCC II CO) is a  | Leave<br>blank |
|--|----------------|
| <b>13.</b> The substance of formula $(OCH_2CH_2OOCC_6H_4COOCH_2CH_2OOCC_6H_4CO)_n$ is a<br>$\square$ <b>A</b> polyester  |                |
| $\mathbf{B}$ natural oil or fat  |                |
| $\square$ <b>C</b> detergent   |                |
| $\square$ <b>D</b> protein   | Q13 =          |
| (Total 1 mark)   |                |
|  |                |
| 14. The optical isomers of alanine, $CH_3CH(COOH)NH_2$   |                |
| A have different melting points  |                |
| $\square$ <b>B</b> rotate the plane of plane polarised light in opposite directions  |                |
| $\square$ C react at different rates with ethanoyl chloride, CH <sub>3</sub> COCl  | -              |
| <b>D</b> both occur naturally in protein molecules   | Q14 =          |
| (Total 1 mark)   |                |
| <ul><li>15. The rate equation for the reaction between aqueous sodium hydroxide and 2-chloro-2-methylpropane is</li><li>Rate = k[2-chloro-2-methylpropane]</li></ul> |                |
| The first step in the mechanism of this substitution reaction is   |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
| <ul> <li>B electrophilic attack by OH<sup>-</sup> ions on the carbon atom in the C–Cl bond</li> <li>C the breaking of the C–Cl bond to form a carbocation</li> </ul> |                |
| <ul> <li>D the simultaneous making of a O–C bond as the C–Cl bond breaks</li> </ul>  | Q15 -          |
|  |                |
| (Total 1 mark)   |                |
| Use this space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no credit.  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |

|              | hen hydrogen cyanide, HCN, is added to ethanal, $CH_3CHO$ , the resulting solution has effect on the plane of polarisation of plane polarised light. | Leave<br>blank |
|--------------|--|----------------|
| Tł           | is is because  |                |
| $\times$     | A ethanal is not chiral  |                |
| $\mathbf{X}$ | <b>B</b> the product is not chiral   |                |
| $\times$     | <b>C</b> the intermediate is planar  |                |
| $\times$     | <b>D</b> the product is a racemic mixture  | Q16            |
|              | (Total 1 mark)   |                |
|              |  |                |
| 17. Tv       | vo compounds may be similar in that they both have   |                |
| A            | dative covalent bonds in their molecules   |                |
| В            | at least one bond angle of $120^{\circ}$ in each molecule  |                |
| С            | non-polar molecules  |                |
| D            | linear molecules   |                |
| S            | elect from <b>A</b> – <b>D</b> , the similarity between each of the compounds below.   |                |
| (a)          | Benzene, $C_6H_6$ and cyclohexane, $C_6H_{12}$   |                |
| $\times$     | Α  |                |
| $\times$     | В  |                |
| $\times$     | C  |                |
| $\times$     | D (1)  |                |
|              |  |                |
| (b           | ) Hydrogen cyanide, HCN, and carbon dioxide, $CO_2$  |                |
| $\times$     | Α  |                |
| $\times$     | B  |                |
| $\times$     | C  |                |
| $\times$     | D (1)  | Q17            |
|              | (Total 2 marks)  |                |
|              |  |                |
|              |  |                |

| 18. | Thi      | s question is about the following organic compounds: | Leave<br>blank |
|-----|----------|--|----------------|
| - • | A        | Benzene, $C_6H_6$                                    |                |
|     | B        | Glycine, NH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> COOH        |                |
|     | С        | Propene, CH <sub>3</sub> CHCH <sub>2</sub>           |                |
|     | D        | Propanone, CH <sub>3</sub> COCH <sub>3</sub>         |                |
|     | Sel      | ect, from <b>A–D</b> , the compound which would      |                |
|     | (a)      | be a solid at room temperature                       |                |
|     | X        | Α  |                |
|     | ×        | В  |                |
|     | ×        | C  |                |
|     | ×        | D  |                |
|     |          | (1)  |                |
|     | (b)      | give a salt by reaction with sodium hydroxide        |                |
|     | $\times$ | Α  |                |
|     | $\times$ | В  |                |
|     | $\times$ | C  |                |
|     | $\times$ | D (1)  |                |

Use this space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no credit.

|              |   |                 | Leave<br>blank |
|--------------|---|-----------------|----------------|
| (c)          | give a sulfonic acid by reaction with fuming sulfuric acid      |                 |                |
| $\mathbf{X}$ | Α   |                 |                |
| $\mathbf{X}$ | В   |                 |                |
| $\mathbf{X}$ | C   |                 |                |
| $\mathbf{X}$ | D   | (1)             |                |
| (d)          | form a precipitate when reacted with 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine |                 |                |
| X            | Α   |                 |                |
| ×            | В   |                 |                |
| ×            | C   |                 |                |
| ×            | D   |                 | 0.10           |
|              |   | (1)             | Q18            |
|              |   | (Total 4 marks) |                |
|              |   |                 |                |
|              |   |                 |                |
|              |   |                 |                |
|              |   |                 |                |
|              |   |                 |                |
|              |   |                 |                |
|              |   |                 |                |
|              |   |                 |                |
|              |   |                 |                |
|              |   |                 |                |
|              |   |                 |                |
|              |   |                 |                |
|              |   |                 |                |
|              |   |                 |                |
|              |   |                 |                |
|              |   |                 |                |
|              |   |                 |                |
|              |   |                 |                |

| 19. Select, | from <b>A–D</b> , the type of interaction which best describes the bonding between                          | Leave<br>blank |
|-------------|---|----------------|
| (a) adj     | acent polymer chains in $\{CH_2 - CH_2\}_n$   |                |
| A           | dative covalent   |                |
| 🖾 B         | London forces   |                |
| C           | ion-dipole  |                |
| D D         | ionic (1)   |                |
| (b) coj     | oper ions and ammonia in $Cu(NH_3)_4^{2+}$  |                |
| A           | dative covalent   |                |
| 🗵 B         | London forces   |                |
| C           | ion-dipole  |                |
| D D         | ionic   | 010            |
|             | (1)   | Q19            |
|             |   |                |
|             | (Total 2 marks)<br>TOTAL FOR SECTION A: 25 MARKS  |                |
| Use this :  |   |                |
| Use this :  | TOTAL FOR SECTION A: 25 MARKS<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no |                |
| Use this a  | TOTAL FOR SECTION A: 25 MARKS<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no |                |
| Use this :  | TOTAL FOR SECTION A: 25 MARKS<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no |                |
| Use this a  | TOTAL FOR SECTION A: 25 MARKS<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no |                |
| Use this    | TOTAL FOR SECTION A: 25 MARKS<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no |                |
| Use this    | TOTAL FOR SECTION A: 25 MARKS<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no |                |
| Use this    | TOTAL FOR SECTION A: 25 MARKS<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no |                |
| Use this    | TOTAL FOR SECTION A: 25 MARKS<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no |                |
| Use this    | TOTAL FOR SECTION A: 25 MARKS<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no |                |
| Use this    | TOTAL FOR SECTION A: 25 MARKS<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no |                |
| Use this a  | TOTAL FOR SECTION A: 25 MARKS<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no |                |
| Use this a  | TOTAL FOR SECTION A: 25 MARKS<br>space for any rough working. Anything you write in this space will gain no |                |

L

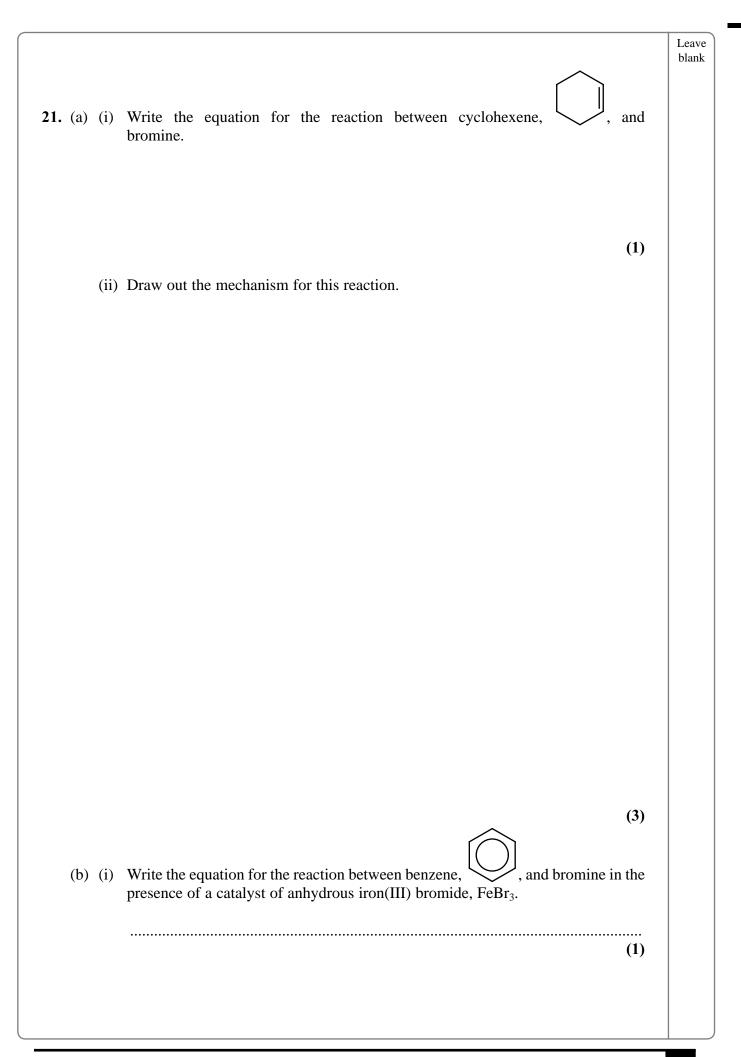
# SECTION B Answer ALL the questions. Write your answers in the spaces provided. 20. A firm claims that their iron tablets contain 10 mg of $Fe^{2+}$ per tablet. A chemist wishes to check this by titration using potassium manganate(VII) and dilute sulfuric acid. $Fe^{2+}(aq) \Rightarrow Fe^{3+}(aq) + e^-$ MnO<sub>4</sub><sup>--</sup>(aq) + 8H<sup>+</sup>(aq) + 5e<sup>-</sup> $\Rightarrow$ Mn<sup>2+</sup>(aq) + 4H<sub>2</sub>O(1) (a) Why is the acid necessary? (1) (1) (b) How many moles of $Fe^{2+}$ react with one mole of $MnO_4^{--}$ ? (1)

Leave blank

| ) Each tablet contains $10 \text{ mg of Fe}^{2+}$ .   |
|---|
| (i) How many moles of $Fe^{2+}$ are in one tablet?  |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| (1)   |
| <ul> <li>(ii) Use your answer to (i) to calculate the volume of 0.010 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> potassium manganate(VII) solution that would be needed to react with one tablet.</li> </ul> |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| (2)   |
| (iii) Is this a suitable volume to verify the integrity of the firm's claim? How would you alter the experiment to obtain a more suitable volume?                                     |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| (1)   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |

I

|      |  | blank |
|------|--|-------|
| *(d) | The recommended consumption of $Fe^{2+}$ per day is 14 mg. The tolerable upper level of consumption of $Fe^{2+}$ per day is 45 mg. |       |
|      | The "10 mg iron tablets" produced by a pharmaceutical company contain between 9 and 11 mg of $Fe^{2+}$ .                           |       |
|      | Discuss whether or not this range of iron content is acceptable.   |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      | (2)  | Q20   |
|      | (Total 8 marks)  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |
|      |  |       |



| ()    | Draw out the machanism for this reaction. Include an equation for the formation  |
|-------|--|
| (11)  | Draw out the mechanism for this reaction. Include an equation for the formation of the species that attacks the benzene ring.  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
| (iii) | (4) Write an equation to show how the catalyst is regenerated  |
| (iii) | (4) Write an equation to show how the catalyst is regenerated.   |
| (iii) |  |
|       | Write an equation to show how the catalyst is regenerated.   |
|       | Write an equation to show how the catalyst is regenerated.   |
| Cor   | Write an equation to show how the catalyst is regenerated. (1) mment critically on: the differences and similarities of the first steps involving the organic compounds                    |
| Cor   | Write an equation to show how the catalyst is regenerated. (1) mment critically on: the differences and similarities of the first steps involving the organic compounds                    |
| Cor   | Write an equation to show how the catalyst is regenerated. (1) mment critically on: the differences and similarities of the first steps involving the organic compounds                    |
| Cor   | Write an equation to show how the catalyst is regenerated. (1) mment critically on: the differences and similarities of the first steps involving the organic compounds                    |
| Cor   | Write an equation to show how the catalyst is regenerated. (1) mment critically on: the differences and similarities of the first steps involving the organic compounds                    |
| Cor   | Write an equation to show how the catalyst is regenerated. (1) mment critically on: the differences and similarities of the first steps involving the organic compounds in both reactions. |
| Cor   | Write an equation to show how the catalyst is regenerated. (1) mment critically on: the differences and similarities of the first steps involving the organic compounds                    |
| Cor   | Write an equation to show how the catalyst is regenerated. (1) mment critically on: the differences and similarities of the first steps involving the organic compounds in both reactions. |
| Cor   | Write an equation to show how the catalyst is regenerated. (1) mment critically on: the differences and similarities of the first steps involving the organic compounds in both reactions. |
| Сог   | Write an equation to show how the catalyst is regenerated. (1) mment critically on: the differences and similarities of the first steps involving the organic compounds in both reactions. |
| Cor   | Write an equation to show how the catalyst is regenerated. (1) mment critically on: the differences and similarities of the first steps involving the organic compounds in both reactions. |

| *(ii) why the two intermediates formed in these first steps then react differently?   |         | Leav<br>blar |   |
|---|---------|--------------|---|
|   |         |              |   |
|   |         |              |   |
|   |         |              |   |
|   | <br>(3) |              |   |
| <ul><li>(d) State the number of peaks in the proton nmr spectrum of the product of the react between cyclohexene and bromine.</li></ul> | ion     |              |   |
|   | <br>(1) | Q2           | 1 |
| (Total 17 mar   | ks)     |              |   |
|   |         |              |   |
|   |         |              |   |
|   |         |              |   |
|   |         |              |   |
|   |         |              |   |
|   |         |              |   |
|   |         |              |   |
|   |         |              |   |
|   |         |              |   |
|   |         |              |   |
|   |         |              |   |
|   |         |              |   |
|   |         |              |   |
|   |         |              |   |
|   |         |              |   |
|   |         |              |   |

| <b>2.</b> (a | a) | (i)   | Give the electron configuration of:   |  |
|--------------|----|-------|---|--|
|              |    |       | Fe [Ar]   |  |
|              |    |       | Fe <sup>2+</sup> [Ar]   |  |
|              |    |       | (1)   |  |
|              |    | (ii)  | Draw the structure of the hexaaquairon(II) ion, $[Fe(H_2O)_6]^{2+}$ , clearly showing its shape.        |  |
|              |    |       |   |  |
|              |    |       |   |  |
|              |    |       | (1)   |  |
|              |    | (iii) | Give the equation for the complete reaction of hydroxide ions with a solution of hexaaquairon(II) ions. |  |
|              |    |       | (1)   |  |
|              |    | (iv)  | State what you would see if the product mixture in (iii) is left to stand in air.                       |  |
|              |    |       |   |  |
|              |    |       | (1)   |  |
|              |    |       |   |  |
|              |    |       |   |  |
|              |    |       |   |  |
|              |    |       |   |  |

|          | $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+} + 2\mathrm{e}^{-} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Fe}$ $E^{\ominus} = -0.44 \mathrm{V}$ |
|----------|--|
| *(i) D   | befine the term standard electrode potential with reference to this electrode.                       |
| •        |  |
|          |  |
|          |  |
| •        |  |
| •        | (3)  |
| \$(ii) E | xplain why the value of $E^{\ominus}$ suggests that the iron will react with an aqueous              |
|          | blution of an acid to give $Fe^{2+}$ ions and hydrogen gas.  |
|          |  |
|          |  |
| •        |  |
|          |  |
| •        |  |
|          |  |
|          |  |
| •        |  |
|          | (2)  |
|          |  |
|          | tate why $E^{\oplus}$ values cannot predict that a reaction will occur, only that it is ossible.     |
| 1        |  |
| •        |  |
| •        | (1)  |
|          |  |
|          | (Total 10 marks)   |
|          |  |
|          |  |
|          |  |
|          |  |
|          |  |

Leave

L

| blank |
|-------|
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |

(1)

|  | Leave<br>blank |
|--|----------------|
| (ii) Compound A reacts with hexanedioyl dichloride to produce a polymer. |                |
| Draw the structure of the repeating unit of this polymer.                |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
| (2)  |                |
| *(iii) Suggest why this polymer cannot be made into strong fibres.       |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
| (2)  |                |
| (d) Classify the <b>two</b> polymerisation reactions.                    |                |
| Poly(ethene)   |                |
|  |                |
| Fibre(1)   | Q23            |
|  |                |
|  |                |
| (Total 10 marks)   |                |
| (Total 10 marks)<br>TOTAL FOR SECTION B: 45 MARKS                        |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |
|  |                |

L

#### **SECTION C**

#### Answer ALL the questions. Write your answers in the spaces provided.

24. Read the passage below carefully and answer the questions which follow.

#### Stained glass and gemstones

Many medieval churches contain some very fine examples of stained glass coloured with transition metal compounds. Blue and green colours result from adding cobalt or copper oxides to molten glass. Copper oxide is added to colour the glass red, but it must be mixed with a strong reducing agent to give this colour. The red colour is so strong that it can appear black, and may need to be coated as a thin layer on top of colourless glass.

Like glass, many gemstones are based on silica and some on alumina. They are also coloured by transition metal compounds. A solid matrix of either silica,  $SiO_2$ , or alumina,  $Al_2O_3$ , has some of the silicon or aluminium replaced by a small quantity of a transition metal. Replacing about 5% of the aluminium ions in alumina with chromium(III) gives ruby, important in laser production. Replacement of aluminium ions by a mixture of iron(III) and titanium(III) gives sapphire. The metal coming in must have the same charge and about the same radius as the aluminium.

Based on 'Colour, A Chemical Overview' Chemistry Review volume 5, number 5, May 1996 written by Ken Kite

| $(\cdot)$ | Define what is meant by a transition element   |
|-----------|--|
| (i)       | Define what is meant by a <b>transition element</b> .  |
|           |  |
|           | (1)  |
|           | (1)  |
| *(ii)     | Explain the processes which lead to hydrated transition metal ions being coloured.   |
|           |  |
|           |  |
|           |  |
|           | (3)  |
|           |  |
| ) (i)     | Give the formulae of the copper oxide which causes the red colour in glass.  |
| ) (i)     | Give the formulae of the copper oxide which causes the red colour in glass. (1)  |
|           |  |
|           | (1)<br>The production of red copper oxide is involved in a test for a functional group in organic chemistry. Name the reagent used in this test and the functional group it                                |
|           | (1)<br>The production of red copper oxide is involved in a test for a functional group in organic chemistry. Name the reagent used in this test and the functional group it detects.                       |
|           | (1) The production of red copper oxide is involved in a test for a functional group in organic chemistry. Name the reagent used in this test and the functional group it detects. Reagent Functional group |
|           | (1) The production of red copper oxide is involved in a test for a functional group in organic chemistry. Name the reagent used in this test and the functional group it detects. Reagent Functional group |
|           | (1) The production of red copper oxide is involved in a test for a functional group in organic chemistry. Name the reagent used in this test and the functional group it detects. Reagent Functional group |
|           | (1) The production of red copper oxide is involved in a test for a functional group in organic chemistry. Name the reagent used in this test and the functional group it detects. Reagent Functional group |

L

| *(c) |     | by would the addition of iron(II) oxide, FeO, or $osmium(III)$ oxide, $Os_2O_3$ , <b>not</b> lace aluminium ions in alumina?                     |
|------|-----|--|
|      |     |  |
|      |     | (2)  |
| *(d) | (i) | Starting with a chromium(III) compound, state how it could be converted into a chromium(VI) compound, a chromium(II) compound and a complex ion. |
|      |     | You should include equations and colour changes in your answer.  |
|      |     |  |
|      |     |  |
|      |     |  |
|      |     |  |
|      |     |  |
|      |     |  |
|      |     |  |
|      |     |  |
|      |     |  |
|      |     |  |
|      |     |  |
|      |     |  |
|      |     |  |
|      |     |  |
|      |     |  |
|      |     |  |

|      | Leave<br>blank |
|------|----------------|
| <br> |                |
|      |                |
|      |                |
|      |                |
|      |                |
|      |                |
|      |                |
| (7)  |                |
|      |                |
|      |                |
|      |                |
|      |                |

I

| b | *(ii) Discuss the chemistry of the use of chromium salts in breathalysers. Explain         |      |
|---|--|------|
|   | why they are no longer used and describe the chemistry of one modern type of breathalyser. | (11) |
|   |  |      |
|   |  |      |
|   |  |      |
|   |  |      |
|   |  |      |
|   |  |      |
|   |  |      |
|   |  |      |
|   |  |      |
|   |  |      |
|   |  |      |
|   | (4)  |      |
|   |  |      |
|   | (Total 20 marks)<br>TOTAL MARKS FOR SECTION C: 20 MARKS<br>TOTAL MARKS FOR PAPER: 90 MARKS |      |
|   | END  |      |
|   |  |      |
|   |  |      |
|   |  |      |
|   |  |      |
|   |  |      |
|   |  |      |
|   |  |      |
|   |  |      |
|   |  |      |

**BLANK PAGE** 

L

\_

|                                | 0 (8) | (18)<br>4.0<br>helium<br>2 | 20.2                 | Ne            | neon<br>10                     | 39.9 | Ar | argon<br>18      | 83.8 | Ъ     | krypton<br>36   | 131.3 | Xe | xenon<br>54      | [222] | R   | radon<br>86    |       | pa  |                                |       |                     |   |       |                                  |     |
|--------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------|----|------------------|------|-------|-----------------|-------|----|------------------|-------|-----|----------------|-------|---|--------------------------------|-------|---------------------|---|-------|----------------------------------|-----|
|                                | 7     | (11)                       | 19.0                 | Ŀ             | fluorine<br>9                  | 35.5 | ບ  | chlorine<br>17   | 79.9 |       | bromine<br>35   | 126.9 | -  | iodine<br>53     | [210] | At  | astatine<br>85 |       | Elements with atomic numbers 112-116 have been reported |                                | 175   | Lu                  | lutetium<br>71                                | [257] | Lr<br>Jawrencium                 | 103 |
|                                | 9     | (16)                       | 16.0                 | 0             | oxygen<br>8                    | 32.1 |    | sulfur<br>16     | 79.0 | Se    | selenium<br>34  | 127.6 | Ъ  | tellurium<br>52  | [209] | Po  | polonium<br>84 |       | -116 have b   | ווורמופח                       | 173   | γÞ                  | ytterbium<br>70                               | [254] | No                               | 102 |
|                                | 2     | (15)                       | 14.0                 | z             | nitrogen<br>7                  | 31.0 | ٩  | phosphorus<br>15 | 74.9 | As    | a               | 121.8 | Sb | antimony<br>51   | 209.0 | Bi  | bismuth<br>83  |       | mbers 112   | טער ווטר ועווץ מענוופוורוכמרפט | 169   | T                   | thulium<br>69                                 |       | Md                               | 101 |
|                                | 4     | (14)                       | 12.0                 | U             | carbon<br>6                    | 28.1 | Si | silicon<br>14    | 72.6 | Ge    | germanium<br>32 | 118.7 | Sn | 20 tị            | 207.2 | Pb  | lead<br>82     | į     | atomic nu   | DUL NOL 1                      | 167   | Ъ                   | erbium<br>68                                  | [253] | <b>Fm</b>                        |     |
|                                | e     | (13)                       | 10.8                 | 8             | boron<br>5                     | 27.0 | AI | aluminium<br>13  | 69.7 | Ga    | gallium<br>31   | 114.8 | 드  | indium<br>49     | 204.4 | F   | thallium<br>81 |       | nents with  |                                | 165   | РH                  | holmium<br>67                                 | [254] | Cf Es<br>californium einsteinium | 99  |
| ients                          |       |                            | 0                    |               |                                |      |    | (12)             | 65.4 | Zn    | zinc<br>30      | 112.4 | 5  | cadmium<br>48    | 200.6 | Hg  | mercury<br>80  |       |   |                                | 163   | Q                   | dysprosium<br>66                              | [251] | Cf<br>californium                | 98  |
| The Periodic Table of Elements |       |                            |                      |               |                                |      |    | (11)             | 63.5 | C     | copper<br>29    | 107.9 | Ag | silver<br>47     | 197.0 | ٩n  | gold<br>79     | [272] | Rg  | 111                            | 159   | đ                   | terbium<br>65                                 | [245] | <b>Bk</b><br>berkelium           | 67  |
| le of                          |       |                            |                      |               |                                |      |    | (10)             | 58.7 | ī     | nickel<br>28    | 106.4 | Р  | palladium<br>46  | 195.1 | Ł   | platinum<br>78 |       | ŝ   | darmstadtrum<br>110            | 157   | Pg                  | gadolinium<br>64                              |       | S unit                           |     |
| c Tab                          |       |                            |                      |               |                                |      |    | (6)              | 58.9 | ვ     | cobalt<br>27    | 102.9 | ዲ  | 45               | 192.2 | 느   | iridium<br>77  | [268] | Ĭ   | 109                            | 152   | E                   | europium<br>63                                | [243] | Am                               | 95  |
| riodi                          |       | 1.0<br>hydrogen<br>1       |                      |               |                                |      |    | (8)              | 55.8 | Fe    | 1.1440          | 101.1 | Ru | ruthenium<br>44  | 190.2 | ŝ   | osmium<br>76   | [277] | SH .  | 108                            | 150   | Sm                  | samarium<br>62                                | [242] | Pu<br>plutonium                  | 94  |
| ne Pe                          |       |                            |                      |               |                                |      |    | (2)              | 54.9 | Cr Mn | manganese<br>25 | [86]  | Ч  | technetium<br>43 | 186.2 | Re  | rhenium<br>75  |       | Bh  | 107                            | [147] | Pm                  | promethium<br>61                              | [237] | U Np Pu Am                       | 93  |
| F                              |       |                            | mass                 | pol           | umber                          | ]    |    | (9)              | 52.0 | Շ     | chromium<br>24  | 95.9  | Wo | molybdenum<br>38 | 183.8 | ≥   | tungsten<br>74 | [366] | Sg  | seaborgium<br>106              | 144   | PN                  | neodymium<br>60                               | 238   | uranium                          | 92  |
|                                |       | Key                        | relative atomic mass | atomic symbol | name<br>atomic (proton) number |      |    | (2)              | 50.9 | >     | vanadium<br>23  | 92.9  | đ  | niobium<br>41    | 180.9 | Ta  | tantalum<br>73 | _     |   | 105                            | 141   | Ъ                   | praseodymium neodymium promethium<br>59 60 61 | [231] | Pa<br>protactinium               | 91  |
|                                |       |                            | relati               | ato           | atomic                         |      |    | (4)              | 47.9 | ï     | titanium<br>22  | 91.2  | Zr | zirconium<br>40  | 178.5 | Ħ   | hafnium<br>72  | [261] | Rf  | rutherfordium<br>104           | 140   | e<br>C              | cerium<br>58                                  | 232   | <b>Th</b><br>thorium             | 90  |
|                                |       |                            |                      |               |                                |      |    | (2)              | 45.0 | Sc    | scandium<br>21  | 88.9  | ۲  | yttrium<br>39    | 138.9 | La* | lathanum<br>57 | [227] | Ac*   | actinium<br>89                 |       | SS                  |   |       |                                  |     |
|                                | 2     | (2)                        | 0.6                  | Be            | beryllium<br>4                 | 24.3 | Mg | magnesium<br>12  | 40.1 | Ca    | ö               | 87.6  | Sr | strontium<br>38  | 137.3 | Ba  | barium<br>56   | [226] | Ra  | 88                             |       | * Lanthanide series | * Actinide series                             |       |                                  |     |
|                                | -     | (1)                        | 6.9                  | ij            | lithium<br>3                   | 23.0 | Na | sodium<br>11     | 39.1 | ¥     | potassium<br>19 | 85.5  | ď  | rubidium<br>37   | 132.9 | പ   | caesium<br>55  | [223] | F   | 87                             |       | * Lanth             | * Actin                                       |       |                                  |     |

# C Sample mark schemes

| General marking guidance                   | 125 |
|--|-----|
| Unit 1: The Core Principles of Chemistry   | 127 |
| Unit 2: Application of Core Principles     | 143 |
| Unit 4: General Principles of Chemistry I  | 159 |
| Unit 5: General Principles of Chemistry II | 179 |

#### General Marking Guidance

- All candidates must receive the same treatment. Examiners must mark the first candidate in exactly the same way as they mark the last.
- Mark schemes should be applied positively. Candidates must be rewarded for what they have shown they can do rather than penalised for omissions.
- Examiners should mark according to the mark scheme not according to their perception of where the grade boundaries may lie.
- There is no ceiling on achievement. All marks on the mark scheme should be used appropriately.
- All the marks on the mark scheme are designed to be awarded. Examiners should always award full marks if deserved, i.e. if the answer matches the mark scheme. Examiners should also be prepared to award zero marks if the candidate's response is not worthy of credit according to the mark scheme.
- Where some judgement is required, mark schemes will provide the principles by which marks will be awarded and exemplification may be limited.
- When examiners are in doubt regarding the application of the mark scheme to a candidate's response, the team leader must be consulted.
- Crossed out work should be marked UNLESS the candidate has replaced it with an alternative response.
- Mark schemes will indicate within the table where, and which strands of QWC, are being assessed. The strands are as follows:

i) ensure that text is legible and that spelling, punctuation and grammar are accurate so that meaning is clear

ii) select and use a form and style of writing appropriate to purpose and to complex subject matter

iii) organise information clearly and coherently, using specialist vocabulary when appropriate

#### Using the Mark Scheme

Examiners should look for qualities to reward rather than faults to penalise. This does NOT mean giving credit for incorrect or inadequate answers, but it does mean allowing candidates to be rewarded for answers showing correct application of principles and knowledge. Examiners should therefore read carefully and consider every response: even if it is not what is expected it may be worthy of credit.

The mark scheme gives examiners:

- an idea of the types of response expected
- how individual marks are to be awarded
- the total mark for each question
- examples of responses that should NOT receive credit.

/ means that the responses are alternatives and either answer should receive full credit.

() means that a phrase/word is not essential for the award of the mark, but helps the examiner to get the sense of the expected answer.

Phrases/words in **bold** indicate that the <u>meaning</u> of the phrase or the actual word is **essential** to the answer.

ecf/TE/cq (error carried forward) means that a wrong answer given in an earlier part of a question is used correctly in answer to a later part of the same question.

Candidates must make their meaning clear to the examiner to gain the mark. Make sure that the answer makes sense. Do not give credit for correct words/phrases which are put together in a meaningless manner. Answers must be in the correct context.

#### Quality of Written Communication

Questions which involve the writing of continuous prose will expect candidates to:

• write legibly, with accurate use of spelling, grammar and punctuation in order to make the meaning clear

• select and use a form and style of writing appropriate to purpose and to complex subject matter

• organise information clearly and coherently, using specialist vocabulary when appropriate.

Full marks will be awarded if the candidate has demonstrated the above abilities.

Questions where QWC is likely to be particularly important are indicated (QWC) in the mark scheme, but this does not preclude others.

# Unit 1: The Core Principles of Chemistry

## Section A

| Question<br>Number | Question   |          |
|--------------------|--|----------|
| 1                  | Going across a period in the Periodic Table from left to right, the GENERAL that | trend is |
|                    | A the bonding in the element itself changes from ionic to covalent               |          |
|                    | B the number of neutrons in the nucleus increases                                |          |
|                    | C the first ionisation energy decreases  |          |
|                    | D the metallic character increases   |          |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark     |
|                    | В  | 1        |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |           |
|--------------------|--|-----------|
| 2                  | The electron configurations of argon, iron, chlorine and one other element<br>below, but not in order. Which one represents the unnamed element?<br>A 1s <sup>2</sup> 2s <sup>2</sup> 2p <sup>6</sup> 3s <sup>2</sup> 3p <sup>6</sup> 3d <sup>6</sup> 4s <sup>2</sup><br>B 1s <sup>2</sup> 2s <sup>2</sup> 2p <sup>6</sup> 3s <sup>2</sup> 3p <sup>6</sup><br>C 1s <sup>2</sup> 2s <sup>2</sup> 2p <sup>6</sup> 3s <sup>2</sup> 3p <sup>4</sup><br>D 1s <sup>2</sup> 2s <sup>2</sup> 2p <sup>6</sup> 3s <sup>2</sup> 3p <sup>5</sup> | are given |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark      |
|                    | С  | 1         |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 3                  | Buckminsterfullerene is a carbon molecule with formula $C_{60}$ which can t ions in its structure. Which of the following compounds of buckminster would give a line of mass/ charge ratio at 837.3 in a mass spectrometer?<br>A Na <sub>4</sub> C <sub>60</sub><br>B K <sub>3</sub> C <sub>60</sub><br>C Ca <sub>3</sub> C <sub>60</sub><br>D Ag C <sub>60</sub> |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | В   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question                        |      |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|------|
| 4 (a)              | Which equation is NOT balanced? |      |
|                    | Correct Answer                  | Mark |
|                    | A                               | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question                                    |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 4 (b)              | Which equation shows incomplete combustion? |      |
|                    | Correct Answer                              | Mark |
|                    | D   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 5                  | Which of the equations shown below represents the reaction for which standard enthalpy change of formation, $\Delta H_{f~298}^{e}$ , for ethanol, C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> OH. E at 156 K and boils at 352 K.   |      |
|                    | $\begin{array}{l} A \ 2C(g) + 6H(g) + O(g) \rightarrow C_2H_5OH(g) \\ B \ 2C(s) + 3H_2(g) + O2(g) \rightarrow C2H_5OH(l) \\ C \ 2C(s) + 3H_2(g) + O(g) \rightarrow C_2H_5OH(g) \\ D \ 2C(s) + 3H_2(g) + \frac{1}{2}O_2(g) \rightarrow C_2H_5OH(l) \end{array}$ |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | D  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |         |
|--------------------|--|---------|
| 6 (a)              | Which fuel, A, B, C or D, produces most energy per gram on complete comb | ustion? |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark    |
|                    | Α  | 1       |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 6 (b)              | Scientists give governments advice on technical issues. What informatic<br>scientists use when advising governments on the choice of one of these fue<br>aim was to minimise carbon dioxide production?<br>A mass of carbon per gram of fuel<br>B mass of carbon per kilojoules produced<br>C number of kilojoules produced per gram<br>D number of kilojoules produced per mole |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | В  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 7                  | Which of the following equations represents the first ionisation of sulfur?<br>A $S(s) + e^{-} \rightarrow S^{-}(g)$<br>B $S(g) + e^{-} \rightarrow S^{-}(g)$<br>C $S(s) \rightarrow S^{+}(g) + e^{-}$<br>D $S(g) \rightarrow S^{+}(g) + e^{-}$ |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | D   | 1    |

| Question | Question   |      |
|----------|--|------|
| Number   |  |      |
| 8        | Which element marked on this graph is a halogen? |      |
|          | Correct Answer                                   | Mark |
|          | В  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |            |
|--------------------|--|------------|
| 9 (a)              | The first ionisation energies of five consecutive members of the same gro<br>Periodic Table, in order of increasing atomic number. | oup in the |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark       |
|                    | A  | 1          |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 9 (b)              | The first five ionisation energies of an s-block element. |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | В   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 9 (c)              | The first five ionisation energies of a noble gas. |      |
|                    | Correct Answer                                     | Mark |
|                    | D  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 10 (a)             | Which hydrocarbon has the same empirical formula as its molecular formula | ?    |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | C   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number<br>10 (b) | QuestionWhich has a molecular ion in the mass spectrum at mass/charge ratio = 58? |      |
|------------------------------|---|------|
|                              | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                              | D   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question                                  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 10 (c)             | Which is neither an alkane nor an alkene? |      |
|                    | Correct Answer                            | Mark |
|                    | A   | 1    |

| Question | Question                        |      |
|----------|---------------------------------|------|
| Number   |                                 |      |
| 10 (d)   | Which could be 2-methylpropane? |      |
|          |                                 |      |
|          | Correct Answer                  | Mark |
|          | D                               | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 11(a)              | Which compound could be made from one of the others in an addition react | ion? |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | A  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number<br>11 (b) | Question<br>Which compound has E-Z isomers? |           |
|------------------------------|---|-----------|
|                              | Correct Answer<br>C                         | Mark<br>1 |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |           |
|--------------------|--|-----------|
| 12                 | <ul> <li>Chemists investigating the mechanism of the reaction of ethene and bromin that the first step was the addition of Br<sup>+</sup>. To test this, they reacted bro ethene in the presence of sodium chloride.</li> <li>If their theory about the first step of the reaction was correct, which prod form as well as 1,2-dibromoethane?</li> <li>A CH<sub>2</sub>BrCH<sub>2</sub>Na</li> <li>B CH<sub>2</sub>BrCH<sub>2</sub>Cl</li> <li>C CH<sub>2</sub>ClCH<sub>2</sub>Cl</li> <li>D CH<sub>2</sub>NaCH<sub>2</sub>Na</li> </ul> | mine with |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark      |
|                    | B  | 1         |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 13                 | Which of the following is the correct name for the compound below?<br>$CH_3$ $CI$<br>C=C<br>$H$ $CH_3$ |      |
|                    | A Z-3-chlorobut-2-ene<br>B E-3-chlorobut-2-ene<br>C E-2-chlorobut-2-ene<br>D Z-2-chlorobut-2-ene       |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | C  | 1    |

### Section **B**

| Question<br>Number | Question   |         |      |
|--------------------|--|---------|------|
| 14 (a)             | Write the equation for the reaction, including state sy              | ymbols. |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject  | Mark |
|                    | $CuCO_3(s) + H_2SO_4(aq) \rightarrow CO_2(g) + CuSO_4(aq) + H_2O(l)$ |         | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |           |
|--------------------|--|-----------|
| 14 (b)             | The experiment was carried out using 0.025 moles of sulfuric acid of conce<br>2.0 mol dm <sup>-3</sup> . What volume of this sulfuric acid was used?<br>A 5.0 cm <sup>3</sup><br>B 12.5 cm <sup>3</sup><br>C 50.0 cm <sup>3</sup><br>D 125.0 cm <sup>3</sup> | entration |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark      |
|                    | В  | 1         |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |        |      |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|
| 14 (c) (i)         | It is usual to react the sulfuric acid with a slight excess of copper(II) carbonate.<br>Calculate the mass of copper(II) carbonate needed if a 10% excess is required. [Molar mass of copper(II) carbonate = 123.5 g mol <sup>-1</sup> ] |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark |
|                    | (0.025 x 123.5) x 1.1 =(1)   |        | 2    |
|                    | 3.396/ 3.40 / 3.4g ( g) (1)<br>OR  |        |      |
|                    | 0.025 mol copper carbonate = 3.087/3.09 (g)(1)<br>3.087 +10% = 3.396/ 3.40/ 3.4 (g)  |        |      |
|                    | Full marks for correct answer with no working  |        |      |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |  |      |
|--------------------|--|--|------|
| 14 (c) (ii)        | A student doing this experiment chose to use a bal<br>attempt to work accurately.<br>Was this choice of balance necessary from the point<br>your answer. |  |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject   | Mark |
|                    | No, as copper carbonate is in excess   | No, as molar mass<br>is only to one<br>decimal place | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question                                 |        |      |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|
| 14 (d)             |  |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers                       | Reject | Mark |
|                    | Filter to remove excess copper carbonate |        | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question                                   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 14 (e) (i)         | What is the molar mass of $CuSO_4.5H_2O$ ? |      |
|                    | Answer                                     | Mark |
|                    | 249.6                                      | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |        |      |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|
| 14 (e) (ii)        | 3.98 g of $CuSO_4.5H_2O$ crystals were obtained in the experiment Calculate the percentage yield in this experiment. |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark |
|                    | Expected yield = 0.025 x 249.6 (1)<br>= 6.24g  |        | 2    |
|                    | % yield = (100 x 3.98/6.24 )= 63.8/63.78% (1)  |        |      |

| Question<br>Number           | Question   |                                |          |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------|
| 15 (a)<br>QWC<br>(i) & (iii) | Describe the bonding in the element magnesium a conductor of electricity.  | nd explain why it              | s a good |
|                              | Acceptable Answers   | Reject                         | Mark     |
|                              | <pre>(Lattice of) positively charged ions/ ions with<br/>2+charge (1)<br/>held together by (electrostatic) attraction to<br/>delocalised electrons (1)<br/>Delocalised electrons / free electrons/ electrons in<br/>sea of electrons are free to move and carry charge /<br/>current (1)</pre> | descriptions of<br>delocalised | 3        |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |        |      |
|--------------------|---|--------|------|
| 15 (b) (i)         | Draw a diagram (using dots or crosses) for the ions in magnesium fluoride showing<br>ALL the electrons and the ionic charges on:<br>the magnesium ion |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
|                    | $Mg^{2+}$ shown as 2,8 (1)  |        | 1    |

| Question<br>Number<br>15 (b) (ii) | Question<br>the fluoride ion             |        |           |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------|-----------|
|                                   | Acceptable Answers<br>F shown as 2,8 (1) | Reject | Mark<br>1 |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |   |      |
|--------------------|---|---|------|
| 15 (c)             | Under what conditions does magnesium fluoride conduct electricity? Explain your answer. |   |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject  | Mark |
|                    | When molten/ when dissolved in water so that ions can move/ lattice breaks down (1)     | Dissolved in other<br>solvents.<br>Reference to<br>atoms or<br>molecules rather<br>than ions. | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |        |      |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|
| 15 (d) (i)         | Use the data above to estimate the percentage isotopic composition of the sample of magnesium. Hence calculate the average atomic mass of this sample of magnesium.                      |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark |
|                    | $\frac{77\%^{24}\text{Mg}, 10\%^{25}\text{Mg}, 13\%^{26}\text{Mg} (1)}{\text{Average atomic mass}} = \frac{((77 \times 24) + (10 \times 25) + (13 \times 26))}{100} = 24.36 = 24.4g (1)$ |        | 2    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |   |      |
|--------------------|--|---|------|
| 15 (d) (ii)        | Why do the three isotopes have the same chemical properties? |   |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject  | Mark |
|                    | Have same electron configuration                             | Same number of<br>electrons in outer<br>orbit | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |        |      |
|--------------------|---|--------|------|
| 15 (e) (i)         | Oceanographers studying plankton found that a sample of seawater contained 1.20 nanomol dm <sup>-3</sup> of chlorophyll, $C_{55}H_{77}MgN_4O_5$ .<br>What mass of magnesium would be present in 1.00 cm <sup>3</sup> of this sample of seawater? Give your answer to THREE significant figures. |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
|                    | 1.20 x $10^{-9}$ mol of Mg per dm <sup>3</sup> (1)<br>(1.20 x $10^{-9}$ x 24.3 x $10^{-3}$ ) =<br>2.92 x $10^{-11}$ / 29.2 x $10^{-12}$ (g) (1)<br>max 1 for more/less than 3 significant figures eg<br>2.916   |        | 2    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 15 (e) (ii)        | <ul><li>X-ray diffraction can be used to locate atoms or ions in molecules like chlorophyll.</li><li>X-rays are scattered by the electrons in atoms and ions. In chlorophyll the atoms of one of the elements still cannot be located with certainty by this technique.</li><li>Suggest which element is most difficult to locate.</li></ul> |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | Hydrogen because it has the least number of electrons per atom   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |        |      |
|--------------------|---|--------|------|
| 16 (a)             | Calculate the number of molecules in 50 dm <sup>3</sup> of nitrogen gas under these conditions. |        |      |
|                    | The Avogadro constant = 6.02x10 <sup>23</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> .                               |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
|                    | $(6.02 \times 10^{23} \times 50) =$   |        | 1    |
|                    | 24  |        |      |
|                    | $1.25 \times 10^{24}$ / $1.254 \times 10^{24}$ / $1.26 \times 10^{24}$                          |        | 1    |
|                    | Allow TE from a   |        |      |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |                  |      |
|--------------------|--|------------------|------|
| 16 (b)             | Calculate the mass of sodium azide that would produce 50 dm <sup>3</sup> of nitrogen gas.                                    |                  |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject           | Mark |
|                    | $M_{r} = (23 + 42) = 65(1)$ $Mass = (2 \times 65 \times \frac{50}{72}) (1)$ $= 90/90.3g (1) \qquad \text{Allow TE from (c)}$ | Wrong unit eg kg | 3    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 16 (c)             | What will happen to the temperature in the airbag when the reaction occ | urs? |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | decrease  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number           | Question   |  |      |
|------------------------------|--|--|------|
| 16 (d)<br>QWC<br>(i) & (iii) | The airbag must be strong enough not to burst in an accident. An airbag which has<br>burst in an accident is hazardous if the sodium azide in it has decomposed.<br>Explain why this is so.  |  |      |
|                              | Acceptable Answers   | Reject   | Mark |
|                              | Sodium is hazardous (1)<br>May go on fire with water/ produces flammable gas<br>with water/ produces explosive gas with water/<br>produces strong alkali with water/ reacts with<br>moisture on skin and becomes hot /corrosive (1)<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> mark depends on reference to sodium | Unspecific<br>comments about<br>sodium being<br>poisonous / toxic<br>/ flammable<br>without reference<br>to water. | 2    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |  |      |
|--------------------|---|--|------|
| 17 (a) (i)         | Give the mechanism for REACTION 1.  |  |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject                                   | Mark |
|                    | (1) Intermediate<br>(1) Interme | Inaccurate<br>placing of<br>curly arrows | 3    |

| Question<br>No | Question   |                  |           |
|----------------|--|------------------|-----------|
| 17 (a) (ii)    | Explain why compound A and NOT its structural isome<br>REACTION 1.   | r is the major p | roduct in |
|                | Acceptable Answers   | Reject           | Mark      |
|                | The secondary carbocation/carbonium ion is<br>more stable than the primary (so forms when H <sup>+</sup> adds)<br>OR<br>The secondary carbocation/carbonium ion is<br>stable because the methyl groups are electron donating |                  | 1         |

| Question<br>Number | Question                              |        |      |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|------|
| 17 (a) (iii)       | Name compound A formed in REACTION 1. |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers                    | Reject | Mark |
|                    | 2-bromopropane                        |        | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |                         |      |
|--------------------|--|-------------------------|------|
| 17 (b)             | What is added in reaction 2 to make the product $CH_2(OH)C$                  | CH(OH)CH <sub>3</sub> ? |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject                  | Mark |
|                    | Acidified potassium manganate(VII) / potassium<br>permanganate / KMnO4((aq)) |                         | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |                               |            |
|--------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------|
| 17 (c)             | Complete the balanced equation for the formation of p<br>USING DISPLAYED FORMULAE .                 | oly(propene) in               | Reaction 3 |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject                        | Mark       |
|                    | $n(CH_2=CHCH_3) \longrightarrow \begin{pmatrix} H & H \\ -C & -C \\ + & -C \\ H \\ H \end{pmatrix}$ | CH₃ in<br>unbranched<br>chain | 2          |
|                    | balanced and double bond broken (1) $CH_3$ on side chain (1)  |                               |            |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |        |      |
|--------------------|---|--------|------|
| 17 (d)             | Poly(propene) fibres can be used to make fleece which is used by several horse racing courses to prevent the ground becoming frozen.<br>State ONE advantage of using poly(propene) instead of natural fibres of similar cost. |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
|                    | Poly(propene) is non-biodegradable / won't break down in wet conditions (1)   |        | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 17 (e) (i)         | One stage in the mechanism of REACTION 5 is shown below.               |      |
|                    | $CH_3CH_2CH_3 + Cl^{\bullet} \rightarrow CH_3CH_2CH_2^{\bullet} + HCl$ |      |
|                    | What is this step?   |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | propagation  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |                   |          |
|--------------------|---|-------------------|----------|
| 17 (e) (ii)        | Give the name OR formula of the trace product present is gives evidence for this mechanism.       | n the final mixtu | re which |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject            | Mark     |
|                    | C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>14</sub> / hexane /<br>Structural, displayed or skeletal formulae of hexane |                   | 1        |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 18 (a) (i)         | <ul> <li>Galculate the energy change which took place. The specific heat capacity of the solution is 4.20 J g<sup>-1</sup>K<sup>-1</sup>.</li> <li>Which is the correct value for the energy change in joules?</li> </ul> |      |
|                    |   |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | 4410  | 1    |

| Question    | Question  |      |
|-------------|---|------|
| Number      |   |      |
| 18 (a) (ii) | How many moles of copper(II) nitrate were used in the experiment? |      |
|             | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|             | 0.015   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |                    |             |
|--------------------|---|--------------------|-------------|
| 18 (a) (iii)       | Calculate the enthalpy change for the reaction. You should your answer.   | l include a sign a | nd units in |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject             | Mark        |
|                    | (-4.41/ 0.015) = - 294 kJ mol <sup>-1</sup><br>Value (1)<br>Negative sign and units (1)<br>TE for answer to (i)/ answer to (ii) |                    | 2           |

| Question<br>Number          | Question   |                   |            |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|------------|
| 18 (a) (iv)<br>QWC<br>(iii) | Suggest TWO changes you would make to the EQUIPMEN the accuracy of the result.   | T used in order t | to improve |
|                             | Acceptable Answers   | Reject            | Mark       |
|                             | Any two of:<br>Use an insulated container/(expanded) polystyrene cup<br>Use a lid<br>Use a thermometer calibrated to at least 0.5 °C |                   | 2          |

| Question<br>Number               | Question  |        |      |
|----------------------------------|---|--------|------|
| 18 (b) (i)<br>QWC<br>(i) & (iii) | the student used 2 g rather than 1 g of magnesium.  |        |      |
|                                  | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
|                                  | No effect, as all copper nitrate reacts anyway. (1)   |        | 2    |
|                                  | Enthalpy change is based on mass of solution heating up / SHC of the metal is very low. (1) |        |      |

| Question<br>Number                | Question   |      |
|-----------------------------------|--|------|
| 18 (b) (ii)<br>QWC<br>(i) & (iii) | The heat losses that occurred from the student's beaker. |      |
|                                   | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                                   | Yes, temperature rise is smaller than it should be(1)    | 2    |
|                                   | So enthalpy change less negative (1)                     |      |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |        |      |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|
| 18 (c)             | The temperature in the self-heating can needs to increase by 60 °C to produce a hot drink.<br>Suggest a change you could make to the mixture in the experiment in (a) to produce a greater temperature rise. You are NOT expected to do a calculation. |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark |
|                    | Use more concentrated solution (with correspondingly more magnesium).  | -      | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |        |      |
|--------------------|---|--------|------|
| 19 (a)             | On the following outline of a Born-Haber cycle complet<br>putting in the formula and state symbol for the appropri-<br>name of the enthalpy change at D.<br>$ \begin{array}{c c} Cu^{2+}(g) & 2Br^{-}(g) & C\\ \hline B & & & & & \\ B & & & & & \\ \hline C & & & & & \\ \hline \hline \hline C & & & & & \\ \hline \hline C & & & & & \\ \hline \hline C & & & & & \\ \hline \hline C & & & & & \\ \hline \hline C & & & & & \\ \hline \hline C & & & & & \\ \hline \hline C & & & & & \\ \hline \hline C & & & & & \\ \hline \hline C & & & & & \\ \hline \hline C & & & & & \\ \hline \hline C & & & & & \\ \hline \hline C & & & & & \\ \hline \hline C & & & & & \\ \hline \hline C & & & & & \\ \hline \hline C & & & & & \\ \hline \hline C & & & & \\ \hline \hline \hline C & & & & \\ \hline \hline \hline C & & & & \\ \hline \hline \hline C & & & & \\ \hline \hline \hline C & & & & \\ \hline \hline \hline C & & & & \\ \hline \hline \hline C & & & & \\ \hline \hline \hline C &$ |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
|                    | A Cu(g)<br>B Cu <sup>+</sup> (g)<br>C 2Br(g)<br>2 marks for all correct but max 1 if state symbols<br>wrong/ missing<br>1 mark for 2 correct<br>D $\Delta H_{\rm f}^{(\Theta)}$ / (standard) enthalpy (change) of formation (of<br>CuBr <sub>2</sub> ) (1)  |        | 3    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |        |         |
|--------------------|--|--------|---------|
| 19 (b)             | Use the data to calculate a value for the lattice energy of copper(II) bromide.<br>Give a sign and units in your answer.   |        | romide. |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark    |
|                    | $\Delta H_{f} = \Delta H_{a(Cu)} + E_{m1(Cu)} + E_{m2(Cu)} + 2 \times \Delta H_{a(1/2 \text{ Br2})} + 2 \times E_{aff(Br)} + \Delta H_{latt}$ OR Lattice energy = D-(other enthalpy changes) (1) Can be shown using the numbers $= -141.8 - (338.3 + 746 + 1958 + 2x111.9 + 2x-342.6) = -141.8 - 2580.9$ $= -2722.7 = -2723 \text{ (kJ mol}^{-1})$ (2) max 1 if no multiples of 2 for Br max 2 (out of 3) if positive sign |        | 3       |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |   |      |
|--------------------|---|---|------|
| 19 (c) (i)         | What does this suggest about the nature of the bonding in copper(II) bromide? |   | de?  |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject  | Mark |
| QWC                | Not 100 % ionic/ has some covalent character                                  | Answers<br>where it is<br>not clear that<br>bonding has<br>some<br>intermediate<br>character,<br>but not<br>entirely ionic<br>or covalent | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |        |      |
|--------------------|---|--------|------|
| 19 (c) (ii)        | Draw a diagram to show how the smaller copper ion alters the shape of the larger bromide ion. |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
|                    | Non-spherical bromide / negative ion with bulge towards copper / positive ion (1)             |        | 1    |

## Unit 2: Application of Core Principles of Chemistry

#### Section A

| Question<br>Number | Question  |                       |
|--------------------|---|-----------------------|
| 1                  | Which of the following best describes the molecular shape of carbon dioxid<br>A Linear<br>B Trigonal planar<br>C Triangular<br>D V-shaped | le, CO <sub>2</sub> ? |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark                  |
|                    | A   | 1                     |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 2                  | Which of the following species is polar?<br>A NH <sub>3</sub><br>B BF <sub>3</sub><br>C SO <sub>3</sub><br>D CO <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup> |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | A  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |           |
|--------------------|--|-----------|
| 3                  | Polar liquids are affected by electric fields. For which of the following liqu a jet of the liquid be affected by an electric field? | ids would |
|                    | A hexane<br>B cyclohexane<br>C cyclohexene<br>D cyclohexanol   |           |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark      |
|                    | D  | 1         |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 4                  | What are the intermolecular forces in methanal, HCHO?<br>A London forces only<br>B hydrogen bonds and London forces<br>C permanent dipole - permanent dipole only<br>D permanent dipole - permanent dipole and London forces |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | D  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 5                  | Which of the following substances is likely to be insoluble in water?<br>A methanol, CH <sub>3</sub> OH<br>B ethanol, CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OH<br>C fluoromethane, CH <sub>3</sub> F<br>D hydrogen fluoride, HF |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | C   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |            |
|--------------------|---|------------|
| 6                  | The following liquids have a similar number of electrons per molecule. Sug<br>is likely to have the highest boiling point?<br>A CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub><br>B (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> COH<br>C CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH(OH)CH <sub>3</sub><br>D CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OH | gest which |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark       |
|                    | D   | 1          |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |            |
|--------------------|--|------------|
| 7                  | Which concentrated acid should be used to dissolve a carbonate of a Group<br>carry out a flame test?<br>A ethanoic acid<br>B hydrochloric acid<br>C nitric acid<br>D sulfuric acid | 2 metal to |
|                    | Answer   | Mark       |
|                    | В  | 1          |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 8                  | What colour does a barium salt give in a flame test?<br>A colourless<br>B green<br>C red<br>D yellow-red |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | В  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 9                  | Separate flame tests are carried out with lithium, sodium, potassium, n<br>calcium and strontium salts. How many of these metal ions would colour<br>red?<br>A 1<br>B 2<br>C 3<br>D 4 |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | C   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 10                 | A Group 2 element reacts vigorously with water to produce a soluble<br>which forms a white precipitate when neutralised by sulfuric acid an<br>carbonate which is very stable to heat. The element could be<br>A magnesium<br>B calcium<br>C strontium<br>D barium |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | D  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |          |   |
|--------------------|--|----------|---|
| 11                 | The Group 2 metals, considered in order of increasing atomic number<br>decrease in<br>A first ionisation energy<br>B nuclear charge<br>C chemical reactivity<br>D ionic radius | er, show | a |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark     |   |
|                    | Α  | 1        |   |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |             |
|--------------------|---|-------------|
| 12                 | When a Group 1 metal nitrate is heated, brown fumes are observed. The n<br>be<br>A lithium<br>B sodium<br>C rubidium<br>D caesium | netal could |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark        |
|                    | A   | 1           |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 13                 | Methyl orange is red in acidic solutions and yellow in alkaline solutions. A colour of the indicator at the end point of a titration of aqueous sodium solution with hydrochloric acid? |      |
|                    | A red<br>B pink<br>C orange<br>D yellow   |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | C   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |              |
|--------------------|---|--------------|
| 14                 | The volume, in cm <sup>3</sup> , of 0.25 mol dm <sup>-3</sup> hydrochloric acid required to neu<br>cm <sup>3</sup> of 0.125 mol dm <sup>-3</sup> barium hydroxide solution, Ba(OH) <sub>2</sub> (aq), is<br>A 25<br>B 50<br>C100<br>D 200 | itralise 100 |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark         |
|                    | C   | 1            |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 15                 | What is the oxidation number of SULFUR in sodium tetrathionate, Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>4</sub> O <sub>6</sub> ?<br>A - $\frac{1}{2}$<br>B +1 $\frac{1}{2}$<br>C +2 $\frac{1}{2}$<br>D + 5 | ,    |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | C   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 16                 | <ul><li>Which of the following statements is FALSE?</li><li>A iodine is more electronegative than bromine.</li><li>B fluorine is more electronegative than chlorine.</li><li>C metallic elements tend to react by loss of electrons.</li><li>D chlorine is more electronegative than sulfur.</li></ul> |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | A  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 17                 | A commercial production of iodine involves the reduction of a solution of iodate(V) ions, $IO_3^-$ , with a theoretical quantity of hydrogen sulfite ions, $HSO_3^-$ . The equation for the reaction may be written<br>$xIO_3^- + yHSO_3^- \longrightarrow zSO_4^{2^-} + I_2 + 3H^+ + H_2O$ |      |
|                    | What are the balancing numbers x, y and z?<br>A 5,2,2<br>B 2,5,2<br>C 2,5,5<br>D 5,5,2  |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | C   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 18                 | An organic compound is found to react with sodium metal and to react with<br>sodium dichromate(VI), but not to decolourise bromine water, nor to<br>sodium carbonate solution. The liquid could be<br>A ethanol<br>B ethane<br>C ethanoic acid<br>D ethene |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | A  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 19                 | Which of the following is not a greenhouse gas?<br>A CH <sub>4</sub><br>B CO <sub>2</sub><br>C H <sub>2</sub> O<br>D N <sub>2</sub> |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | D   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 20                 | Which of the following fuels has the smallest carbon footprint?<br>A petrol made from crude oil<br>B hydrogen made from methane<br>C ethanol made from sugar<br>D coal |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | C  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |            |
|--------------------|---|------------|
| 21                 | Which of the following would not lead to a greater sustainability in an<br>process?<br>A using a catalyst that improves atom economy<br>B running the reaction at a higher temperature<br>C using biofuels to run the process<br>D recycling waste products | industrial |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark       |
|                    | В   | 1          |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 22 (a)             | The reason that 50% sulfuric acid was used rather than concentrated sulfuric ac because concentrated sulfuric acid  |      |
|                    | A would oxidise some of the bromide ions to bromine<br>B would cause the reaction to go too fast.<br>C would react with the bromide ions to produce hydrogen bromide.<br>D is too hazardous a chemical. |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | Α   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 22 (b)             | The reaction mixture was distilled. The impure distillate did NOT contain<br>A butan-1-ol<br>B 1-bromobutane<br>C sodium bromide<br>D hydrogen bromide |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | C  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 22 (c)             | The impure 1-bromobutane was washed with concentrated hydrochloric acid and<br>shaken in a tap funnel with a base to remove acidic impurities. Which of the<br>following would remove acidic impurities without reacting with the 1-bromobutane.<br>A calcium hydroxide solution<br>B sodium hydroxide solution<br>C calcium chloride solution<br>D sodium hydrogencarbonate solution |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | D   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 22 (d)             | The 1-bromobutane was washed with water, dried and distilled. Wh<br>following is the correct procedure?<br>A heat the liquid to 118 °C and collect the substance given off<br>B heat the liquid to 100 °C and collect the substance given off<br>C boil the liquid and collect the fraction that boils off between 116 and 12<br>D boil the liquid and collect the fraction that boils off between 98 and 102 | 0 °C |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | D   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 23                 | <ul> <li>Which of the following changes in conditions would increase the equilibrium yield of ethanoic acid?</li> <li>A increase pressure</li> <li>B decrease pressure</li> </ul> |      |
|                    | C increase temperature<br>D add a catalyst  |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | A   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question                                |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 24 (a)             | propanone from propanal and propan-1-ol |      |
|                    | A<br>B<br>C<br>D                        |      |
|                    | Correct Answer                          | Mark |
|                    | D                                       | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 24 (b)             | propanal from propanone and propan-1-ol<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>D |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | C   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 24 (c)             | propan-1-ol from propanal and propanone<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>D |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | A   | 1    |

### Section **B**

| Question<br>Number | Question   |        |      |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|
| 25 (a)             | Draw the structural formulae of the two isomers with molecular formula $C_3H_8O$ which are alcohols. Give the names of these alcohols. |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark |
|                    | $CH_3CH_2CH_2OH$ (1)   |        | 4    |
|                    | Propan-1-ol (1)  |        |      |
|                    | $CH_3CH(OH)CH_3$ (1)   |        |      |
|                    | Propan-2-ol (1)  |        |      |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |                   |          |
|--------------------|--|-------------------|----------|
| 25 (b) (i)         | Give the name and structural formula of the carbo primary alcohol C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O is fully oxidised. | xylic acid formed | when the |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject            | Mark     |
|                    | Propanoic acid (1)<br>$CH_3CH_2CO_2H$ (1)  |                   | 2        |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |        |      |
|--------------------|---|--------|------|
| 25 (b) (ii)        | State the reagents used for this oxidation.   |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
|                    | Either<br>sodium dichromate ((VI))<br>or potassium manganate(VII) (1)<br>Sulfuric acid (1)<br>dependent on 1 <sup>st</sup> mark<br>Ignore concentrated/dilute |        | 2    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |          |      |
|--------------------|---|----------|------|
| 26 (a) (i)         | Name the type of bonding that exists between water mo | lecules. |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers                                    | Reject   | Mark |
|                    | Hydrogen/H bonding (1)                                |          | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |                                      |      |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------|
| 26 (a) (ii)        | Draw a diagram to show this bonding. Use display<br>molecules. Clearly mark and label the bond angle BETW |                                      |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject                               | Mark |
|                    | $ \begin{array}{c} H \\ H \\ H \\ H \end{array} $ (1)   | OH-O if not<br>in a straight<br>line | 2    |
|                    | Either<br>Bond angle 180° around the hydrogen bonded H atom,<br>i.e. OH—O                                 |                                      |      |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |                  |            |
|--------------------|---|------------------|------------|
| 26 (b) (i)         | Draw the boron trichloride molecule, BCl <sub>3</sub> , making its angle on your diagram. | shape clear. Mar | k the bond |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject           | Mark       |
|                    | trigonal planar diagram (1)   |                  | 2          |
|                    |   |                  |            |
|                    | IGNORE name   |                  |            |
|                    | 120 ° marked on diagram (1) - <i>stand alone</i>  |                  |            |

| Question<br>Number              | Question   |                      |      |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------|------|
| 26 b (ii)<br>QWC<br>(i) & (iii) | Explain why boron trichloride has this shape.  |                      |      |
|                                 |  |                      |      |
|                                 | Acceptable Answers   | Reject               | Mark |
|                                 | There are 3 bond pairs (of electrons) around the B<br>atom (1)<br>And no lone pairs (1)<br>They repel to a position of minimum<br>repulsion/maximum separation (1) | maximum<br>repulsion | 3    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |        |      |
|--------------------|---|--------|------|
| 26 (b) (iii)       | Explain why a B-Cl bond is polar.   |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
|                    | B and Cl have different electronegativities / Cl more<br>electronegative than B<br>OR different electronegativities explained |        | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |                |      |
|--------------------|--|----------------|------|
| 26 (b) (iv)        | Explain why a $BCl_3$ molecule is non-polar.   |                |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject         | Mark |
|                    | Dipoles (or vectors) cancel/symmetrical molecule/<br>centres of positive and negative charges coincide (1)<br><i>IGNORE</i> polarity cancels | Charges cancel | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |   |      |
|--------------------|--|---|------|
| 26 (b) (v)         | Name the strongest intermolecular force between boron trichloride molecules.   |   |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject  | Mark |
|                    | London forces / instantaneous dipole-Induced<br>dipole/dispersion /v der Waals<br>Temporary or instantaneous can be used instead of<br>induced (1) | "dipole"<br>forces/<br>permanent<br>dipole/<br>dipole-dipole<br>vdw | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |        |      |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|
| 27 (a) (i)         | Why was ethanol added to each test-tube?                         |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark |
|                    | Make halogenoalkanes miscible with silver nitrate/AgNO3 solution |        | 1    |
|                    | OR to dissolve halogenoalkanes/acts as solvent (1)               |        |      |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |                  |           |
|--------------------|--|------------------|-----------|
| 27 (a) (ii)        | The mechanism of this reaction is similar to tha halogenoalkanes and aqueous hydroxide ions.   | t of the reactio | n between |
|                    | What feature of a water molecule enables it to act as a Suggest the mechanism for the reaction between water represent 1-iodobutane as RCH <sub>2</sub> I).  |                  |           |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject           | Mark      |
|                    | Feature of water molecule:   |                  | 4         |
|                    | The oxygen atom has a lone pair of electrons (1)<br>Either an $S_N 2$ mechanism<br>Arrow from O of water towards C atom (1)<br>and arrow from C-I $\sigma$ bond to I atom (1)<br>transition state with no charge (1)<br>Ignore final loss of H <sup>+</sup> and formation of I <sup>-</sup><br>Or an $S_N 1$ mechanism<br>Arrow from C-I $\sigma$ bond to I (1)<br>intermediate with + charge and I <sup>-</sup> ion (1)<br>arrow from O of water to C+ of intermediate (1)<br>Ignore final loss of H <sup>+</sup> |                  |           |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |        |      |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|
| 27 (a) (iii)       | What is the colour of the precipitate in the third test-to<br>A cream<br>B white<br>C yellow<br>D grey |        |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Reject | Mark |
|                    | C  |        | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |           |      |
|--------------------|--|-----------|------|
| 27 (a) (iv)        | Name the precipitate which forms slowly in the FIRST t | est-tube. |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers                                     | Reject    | Mark |
|                    | Silver((I)) chloride (1)<br>Ignore capitals            |           | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |                               |             |
|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------|
| 27 (a) (v)         | Ammonia solution is added to the precipitate in the F you would observe. | IRST test-tube. Des           | scribe what |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject                        | Mark        |
|                    | Precipitate dissolves/disappears/clears (1)                              | Precipitate<br>changes colour | 1           |

| Question<br>Number            | Question  |                               |              |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------|
| 27 (a) (vi)<br>QWC<br>(i-iii) | Suggest, why the rates of hydrolysis of the three halo terms of bonding and kinetics. | ogenoalkanes are d            | ifferent, in |
|                               | Acceptable Answers  | Reject                        | Mark         |
|                               | Must be given in a logical sequence   | Cl is more<br>electronegative | 3            |
|                               | C-I bond is weakest (and break more easily) (1)                                       | than I                        |              |
|                               | Because the iodine atom is the largest / greatest                                     | OR                            |              |
|                               | bond length (1)   | Cl forms a                    |              |
|                               | So lowest activation energy (1)   | carbocation                   |              |
|                               |   | more readily                  |              |
|                               | Or reverse argument: e.g. C-Cl bond strongest   | than C-I                      |              |

| Question<br>Number           | Question   |        |      |
|------------------------------|--|--------|------|
| 27 (b)<br>QWC<br>(i) & (iii) | One method of the manufacture of alcohols is to read<br>example.<br>$C_2H_4(g) + H_2O(g) \longrightarrow C_2H_5OH(l)$<br>Suggest TWO reasons why this method is prefer<br>halogenoalkanes. |        |      |
|                              | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark |
|                              | Any two from three:<br>100 % atom economy (1)<br>higher cost of halogenoalkanes/halogenoalkanes are<br>made from alcohols (1)<br>alkenes readily available from oil (1)                    |        | 2    |

| Question<br>Number | Question                                   |        |      |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|
| 27 (c) (i)         | State the hazard when the heating is stopp | oed.   |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers                         | Reject | Mark |
|                    | suck back (1)                              |        | 1    |

| Question    | Question   |        |      |
|-------------|--|--------|------|
| Number      |  |        |      |
| 27 (c) (ii) | How would you minimise the risk associated with this h | azard? |      |
|             |  |        |      |
|             | Acceptable Answers                                     | Reject | Mark |
|             | remove delivery tube from water/add Bunsen valve       |        | 1    |
|             | (1)  |        |      |

### Section C

| Question<br>Number | Question   |                |              |
|--------------------|--|----------------|--------------|
| 28 (a) (i)         | The record of measurements reveals faults both in pro-<br>measurements. State ONE fault in each of these.  | cedure and the | recording of |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject         | Mark         |
|                    | Procedure: Only one titration carried out/ no check on<br>accuracy of titration<br>OR 1000 cm <sup>3</sup> volume to large to fit in titration flask<br>(1)                          |                | 2            |
|                    | Recording: Did not record burette readings to 0.05 cm <sup>3</sup><br>/ 1 decimal place / sufficient precision / recording<br>only one significant figure in a titration reading (1) |                |              |

| Question    | Question   |        |      |
|-------------|--|--------|------|
| Number      |  |        |      |
| 28 (a) (ii) | Calculate the number of moles of sodium thiosulfate used in the titration. |        |      |
|             | Acceptable Answers   | Reiect | Mark |
|             | / ceeptable / instrend   |        |      |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |        |      |
|--------------------|---|--------|------|
| 28 (a) (iii)       | Use your answer to (ii) to calculate the number of moles of iodine reacted. |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
|                    | 2.3x10 <sup>-5</sup> / 0.000023   |        | 1    |
|                    | OR candidates answer to (ii) divided by 2                                   |        |      |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |                 |        |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|--------|
| 28 (a) (iv)        | Deduce the concentration of chlorine, in mol $dm^{-3}$ , in the | e swimming pool | water. |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject          | Mark   |
|                    | 2.3x10 <sup>-5</sup> / 0.000023 mol dm <sup>-3</sup>            |                 | 1      |
|                    | OR candidates answer to (iii)                                   |                 |        |

| Question<br>Number               | Question  |                    |          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------|
| 28 (b) (i)<br>QWC<br>(i) & (iii) | State and explain the type of reaction that occurs when using the example of iron.  | chlorine attacks a | a metal, |
|                                  | Acceptable Answers  | Reject             | Mark     |
|                                  | <b>Redox</b> as chlorine removes/gains electrons from the metal (and is reduced) (1)<br>And metal gives/loses electrons to the chlorine (and is oxidised) (1) |                    | 2        |
|                                  | Redox is essential in order to score both marks<br>The gain / loss of electrons can be awarded from two<br>ionic half equations.                              |                    |          |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |                   |             |
|--------------------|--|-------------------|-------------|
| 28 (b) (ii)        | Suggest ONE other reason why the use of chlorine is und                                  | esirable in swimn | ning pools. |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject            | Mark        |
|                    | Chlorine is (highly) toxic/poisonous/irritant<br>OR chlorine has an unpleasant smell (1) |                   | 1           |

| Question<br>Number | Question                                  |        |      |
|--------------------|---|--------|------|
| 28 (b) (iii)       | Give the formula for calcium chlorate(I). |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers                        | Reject | Mark |
|                    | $Ca(ClO)_2$ (1)                           |        | 1    |

| Question<br>Number         | Question  |        |      |
|----------------------------|---|--------|------|
| 28 (b) (iv)<br>QWC<br>(ii) | Chlorine dioxide, $ClO_2$ , undergoes a disproportionation reaction when it reacts with water.<br>$4ClO_2 + 2H_2O \rightarrow HClO + 3HClO_3$<br>Explain, in terms of oxidation numbers, why this is a disproportionation reaction. |        |      |
|                            | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
|                            | Cl is oxidised from +4 (in $ClO_2$ ) to +5 (in $HClO_3$ ) (1)<br>and is reduced (from +4) to +1 (in $HClO$ ) (1)  |        | 2    |

| Question<br>Number       | Question  |        |      |
|--------------------------|---|--------|------|
| 28 (c)<br>QWC<br>(i-iii) | Discuss and explain the science community's advice that<br>used in aerosols, foams and refrigerants. Support your a<br>equations.   |        |      |
|                          | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
| QWC                      | Any of the five points below as long as they are<br>logically connected and use correct scientific<br>terminology plus 1 mark for an equation to a<br>maximum of 6 marks.<br>• CFCs are greenhouse gases<br>• because their dipole moment changes when<br>they vibrate<br>• and so contribute to global warming<br>• depletion of the ozone layer<br>• causes less ozone to absorb UV radiation (from<br>the sun) /increase in UV reaching the earth's<br>surface<br>• causes skin cancer / mutations<br>• CFCs (decompose photolytically to) produce<br>free radical chlorine atoms/ Cl radicals<br>• Recognition that one Cl radical can cause the<br>destruction of many thousands of ozone<br>molecules / or mention of chain reaction<br>Equations Cl <sup>•</sup> + $O_3 \rightarrow ClO^•$ + $O_2$<br>ClO <sup>•</sup> + O <sup>•</sup> $\rightarrow Cl^•$ + $O_2$<br>Either equation or other relevant equation (1) |        | 6    |

# Unit 4: General Principles of Chemistry I

## Section A

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 1 (a)              | The hydrolysis of 1-bromobutane using hydroxide ions<br>$C_4H_9Br(l) + OH(aq) \rightarrow C_4H_9OH(l) + Br(aq)$ |      |
|                    |   |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |

| Question | Question  |      |
|----------|---|------|
| Number   |   |      |
| 1 (b)    | The decomposition of the benzenediazonium ion $C_6H_5N_2^+(aq) + H_2O(l) \rightarrow C_6H_5OH(aq) + N_2(g) + H^+(aq)$ |      |
|          | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|          | A Collecting and measuring the volume of gas  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |            |
|--------------------|--|------------|
| 1 (c)              | The reaction of acidified potassium manganate(VII) with propan-2-opropanone and manganese(II) sulphate | ol to give |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark       |
|                    | B Colorimetry  | 1          |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 1 (d)              | the catalytic decomposition of hydrogen peroxide |      |
|                    | Correct Answer                                   | Mark |
|                    | A Collecting and measuring the volume of gas     | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |             |
|--------------------|--|-------------|
| 2                  | $\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$ | ccording to |
|                    | Correct Answer                                       | Mark        |
|                    | D  | 1           |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 3                  | For the reaction between sodium bromate(V) and sodium bromide<br>solution, the rate equation is:<br>Rate = k[BrO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> ][Br <sup>-</sup> ][H <sup>+</sup> ] <sup>2</sup><br>When the concentrations of all three reactants are doubled, the rate wil<br>by a factor of<br>A 4<br>B 6<br>C 8<br>D 16 |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | D   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 4 (a)              | Calculate ΔS <sub>system</sub> , in J mol <sup>-1</sup> K <sup>-1</sup> , for this reaction.<br>A - 175.8<br>B + 175.8<br>C - 64.2<br>D + 64.2 |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | В  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 4 (b)              | Calculate $\Delta S_{surroundings}$ , in J mol <sup>-1</sup> K <sup>-1</sup> , for this reaction at 298 K.<br>A - 192<br>B + 192<br>C - 0.192<br>D + 0.192 |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | A  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 5                  | For the equilibrium,<br>$N_{2}(g) + 3H_{2}(g) = 2NH_{3}(g)$ Which is the correct expression for $K_{p}$ ?<br>$A = \frac{\left[NH_{3}(g)\right]^{2}}{\left[N_{2}(g)\right]\left[H_{2}(g)\right]^{3}} = B = \frac{P_{N_{2}(g)}P_{H_{2}(g)}}{P_{NH_{3}(g)}}$ $C = \frac{P^{2}_{NH_{3}(g)}}{P_{N_{2}(g)}P^{3}_{H_{2}(g)}} = D = \frac{P_{N_{2}(g)}P^{3}_{H_{2}(g)}}{P^{2}_{NH_{3}(g)}}$ |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | $C = \frac{P^2_{NH_3(g)}}{P_{N_2(g)}P^3_{H_2(g)}}$  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 6                  | The expression for $K_c$ for the equilibrium<br>$2SO_2(g) + O_2(g) \Rightarrow 2SO_3(g)$ is   |      |
|                    | $K_{c} = \frac{[SO_{3}(g)]^{2}}{[SO_{2}(g)]^{2}[O_{2}(g)]}$   |      |
|                    | What are the units of K <sub>c</sub> in this equilibrium expression?<br>A mol dm <sup>-3</sup><br>B mol <sup>2</sup> dm <sup>-6</sup><br>C dm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup><br>D atm <sup>-1</sup> |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | C   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 7                  | For the equilibrium<br>$2NO_2(g) = N_2O_4(g)$ $\Delta H = -57.2 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$<br>which one of the following changes would result in a different value of the<br>equilibrium constant?<br>A an increase in temperature<br>B a decrease in pressure<br>C an increase in pressure<br>D an increase in the concentration of NO <sub>2</sub> (g) | he   |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | A  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |                          |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 8                  | <ul> <li>Solutions of concentration 0.1 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> of iron(II) ions and silver(I) ions of at room temperature and allowed to reach equilibrium.<br/>Fe<sup>2+</sup>(aq) + Ag<sup>+</sup>(aq) = Fe<sup>3+</sup>(aq) + Ag(s)</li> <li>Which one of the following statements is true?</li> <li>A As the equilibrium position was approached, the forward reaction slower until it stopped.</li> <li>B At the equilibrium position, no more Ag(s) reacted with Fe3+(aq).</li> <li>C At the equilibrium position, the rate of the forward reaction ecorate of the backward reaction.</li> <li>D No Fe<sup>3+</sup>(aq) reacted with Ag(s) until the equilibrium position was reached</li> </ul> | on became<br>qualled the |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark                     |
|                    | С   | 1                        |

| Question<br>Number | Question                                       |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 9 (a)              | Have the lowest concentration of hydrogen ions |      |
|                    | Correct Answer                                 | Mark |
|                    | C $NH_3(aq)$ and $NH_4CL(aq)$                  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 9 (b)              | Act as a buffer of pH about 5   |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | D CH <sub>3</sub> COOH(aq) and CH <sub>3</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> Na(aq) | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 9 (c)              | Have a chloride ion concentration of 0.2 mol dm <sup>-3</sup> |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | B HCl(aq) and NaCl(aq)  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |            |
|--------------------|---|------------|
| 10 (a)             | What was the pH when 24.95 cm <sup>3</sup> of 1.00 mol dm <sup>-3</sup> NaOH(aq) had been a<br>cm <sup>3</sup> of 1.00 mol dm <sup>-3</sup> HCl(aq).<br>A 3<br>B 6<br>C 8<br>D 11 | dded to 25 |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark       |
|                    | A   | 1          |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |            |
|--------------------|---|------------|
| 10 (b)             | What was the pH when 25.05 cm <sup>3</sup> of 1.00 mol dm <sup>-3</sup> NaOH(aq) had been a<br>cm <sup>3</sup> of 1.00 mol dm <sup>-3</sup> HCl(aq).<br>A 3<br>B 6<br>C 8<br>D 11 | dded to 25 |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark       |
|                    | D   | 1          |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |           |      |
|--------------------|---|-----------|------|
| 10 (c)             | Which one of the following indicators would be MOST suitable to use to determine the end point of this titration? |           |      |
|                    |   | pH range  |      |
|                    | A methyl violet   | 0-1.6     |      |
|                    | B universal Indicator   | 3-11      |      |
|                    | C thymolphthalein   | 8.3-10.6  |      |
|                    | D alizarin yellow R   | 10.1-13.0 |      |
|                    |   |           |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  |           | Mark |
|                    | C   |           | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 11                 | Which one of the following organic compounds does NOT exist?<br>A an ester which is a structural isomer of a carboxylic acid $C_3H_6O_2$<br>B a carboxylic acid which is a structural isomer of an ester $C_2H_4O_2$<br>C an aldehyde which is a structural isomer of a ketone $C_3H_6O$<br>D a ketone which is a structural isomer of an aldehyde $C_2H_4O$ |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | D  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 12 (a)             | A suitable starting material for this preparation would have the formula<br>A CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> COH<br>B CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> COOH<br>C CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> COOH<br>D CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> COOH |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | C   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 12 (b)             | Each stage in the sequence produced a 50% yield of required product. We minimum number of moles of the carboxylic acid which should be used produce one mole of butanamide?<br>A 0.25<br>B 2.00<br>C 2.50<br>D 4.00 |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | D   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| 12 (c)             | Which of the following reagents is needed to convert the carboxylic acid into the acyl chloride? |  |
|                    | A chlorine<br>B phosphorus(V) chloride<br>C hydrogen chloride<br>D ethanoyl chloride             |  |
|                    | Correct Answer Mark  |  |
|                    | B 1  |  |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 13 (a)             | Can be made by the oxidation of a primary alcohol. |      |
|                    | Correct Answer                                     | Mark |
|                    | A Butanoic acid, $CH_3CH_2CH_2COOH$                | 1    |

| Question<br>Number<br>13 (b) | Question         Would be expected to react most rapidly with ethanol. |      |
|------------------------------|--|------|
|                              |  |      |
|                              | Correct Answer   | Mark |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 13 (c)             | Would have 4 different chemical shifts in its nmr spectrum and an absorption at 2500 - 3300 cm <sup>-1</sup> in its infrared spectrum. Use the data booklet as a source of information. |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | A Butanoic acid, $CH_3CH_2COOH$   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |          |
|--------------------|---|----------|
| 14 (a)             | Which one of the following carbonyl compounds would produce a racemic A CH <sub>3</sub> COCH <sub>3</sub><br>B C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> CHO<br>C HCHO<br>D C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> | mixture? |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark     |
|                    | В   | 1        |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |               |
|--------------------|--|---------------|
| Number<br>14 (b)   | Which of the following best represents the first step of the mecha<br>reaction with an aldehyde?<br>$A \qquad \stackrel{R}{\underset{H}{\longrightarrow}} C = O \qquad \xrightarrow{R} \stackrel{C}{\underset{H}{\longrightarrow}} C^{+} - O^{-}$ $B \qquad \stackrel{R}{\underset{H}{\longrightarrow}} C = O \qquad \xrightarrow{R} \stackrel{C}{\underset{H}{\longrightarrow}} O^{-}$ $B \qquad \stackrel{R}{\underset{(:C=N:)}{\longrightarrow}} O^{-}$ $C \qquad \stackrel{R}{\underset{H}{\longrightarrow}} C = O \qquad \xrightarrow{R} \stackrel{C}{\underset{H}{\longrightarrow}} O^{-}$ | nism for this |
|                    | $\mathbf{D} \qquad \overset{R}{\underset{H}{\overset{\frown}}} \mathbf{C} \stackrel{\frown}{=} \mathbf{O}^{\checkmark} H \stackrel{\frown}{\overset{\frown}} \mathbf{C} \stackrel{\bullet}{=} N \implies \overset{R}{\underset{H}{\overset{\frown}}} \mathbf{C}_{+}^{\bullet} \stackrel{\bullet}{\overset{\bullet}} CN$  |               |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark          |
|                    | $B \qquad \begin{array}{c} R \\ H \\ (:C \equiv N:) \end{array} \xrightarrow{R} C \\ H \\ (:C \equiv N:) \end{array} \xrightarrow{R} C \\ H \\ CN \\ CN \\ CN \\ CN \\ CN \\ CN \\ C$  | 1             |

| Question           | Question  |
|--------------------|---|
| Question<br>Number | Question  |
| 15 (a)             | Which one of the following is a possible formula of the repeat unit of a polymer formed from ethane-1,2-diol and benzene-1,4-dicarboxylic acid.<br>$ \begin{array}{c} O\\ C\\ -O\\ -CH_2-CH_2-O\\ -C\\ -C\\ -C\\ -C\\ -C\\ -C\\ -C\\ -C\\ -C\\ -C$  |
|                    | $B \qquad \bigcirc H \\ C \\ C \\ C \\ C \\ O \\ C \\ O \\ O \\ O \\ O$   |
|                    | $\begin{bmatrix} C & -O-CH_2-CH_2-O-C & \\ &$ |
|                    | $D - O - CH_2 - CH_2 - O - O - CH_2 - O - O - CH_2 - O - O - O - O - O - O - O - O - O - $   |
|                    | Correct Answer Mark   |
|                    | $\begin{bmatrix} C & -O-CH_2-CH_2-O-C & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & $  |
|                    | · · · ·   |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 15 (b)             | What type of reaction is this?<br>A dddition<br>B condensation<br>C dehydration<br>D neutralisation |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | В   | 1    |

### Section **B**

| Question<br>Number | Question                                     |              |      |
|--------------------|--|--------------|------|
| 16 (a)             | Give the name of this ester.                 |              |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers                           | Reject       | Mark |
|                    | methyl butanoate<br>Accept Methyl butaneoate | 'an' missing | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |                                |              |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|
| 16 (b)             | Why does the ester have a comparatively low boilin three substances in the equation?                          | g point compared               | to the other |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject                         | Mark         |
|                    | the other three substances can form<br>intermolecular hydrogen bonds with themselves<br>but the ester cannot. | Discussion of<br>London Forces | 1            |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 16 (c)             | What is the name given to this type of reaction? |      |
|                    | Correct Answer                                   | Mark |
|                    | Hydrolysis                                       | 1    |

| Question<br>Number        | Question   |                               |      |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|------|
| 16. (d)<br>QWC<br>(i-iii) | Suggest the reasons why manufacturers choose to use the chemically manufactured pineapple flavouring rather than the natural product and why consumers might prefer to choose the natural product.   |                               |      |
|                           | Acceptable Answers   | Reject                        | Mark |
|                           | Must cover advantages and disadvantages. Must not<br>be contradictory<br>Advantages to manufacturers: (any two)<br>• not dependent on weather, seasons etc<br>• consistent taste /concentration/more consistent<br>• quality<br>• or alternative ideas<br>Disadvantages to consumers : (any two)<br>• some people put off by 'non-natural' food<br>• may not taste the same as natural product which<br>may<br>• contain other impurities<br>• unable to describe the product as organic<br>or alternative ideas | Cost with no<br>justification | 4    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |  |  |                                  |        |
|--------------------|---|--|--|----------------------------------|--------|
| 16 (e)             | Give the expression for the e<br>calculate its value. Explain w   |  |  | or this equilibri                | um and |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  |  |  | Reject                           | Mark   |
|                    | $K_{c} = \frac{[C_{3}H_{7}COOH(l)][CH_{3}OH(l)]}{[C_{3}H_{7}COOCH_{3}(l)][H_{2}O(l)]}$ Accept eq subscripts   |  |  | Absence of<br>square<br>brackets | 5      |
|                    |   | Moles at<br>equilib-<br>rium   | Concent-<br>ration /<br>mol dm <sup>-3</sup> |                                  |        |
|                    | butanoic = 4.4/88 =<br>acid   | 0.05   | 1.67   |                                  |        |
|                    | methanol<br>ester<br>(methyl<br>butanoate)  | 0.05<br>0.05   | 1.67<br>1.67                                 |                                  |        |
|                    | water   | 0.95   | 31.7   |                                  |        |
|                    | all four equilibrium moles = 0<br>Conc at equilibrium = equilibrium = equilibrium = equilibrium = equilibrium = equilibrium = $K_c = \frac{1.67 \times 1.67}{1.67 \times 31.7}$ (1) = 1.67 x 31.7<br>ignore significant figures unlet figures unlet figures and the figures of control of the fraction have units of control of the figures of moles equation (1) | orium moles<br>0.053 (1)<br>ess value giv<br>th the top a<br>ncentration | en to 1 s.f.<br>nd bottom of<br>squared.     |                                  |        |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |               |               |
|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| 17 (a)             | State the effect on the value of the equilibrium temperature. | constant of a | n increase in |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject        | Mark          |
|                    | Value of equilibrium constant increases (1)                   |               | 1             |

| Question<br>Number            | Question  |                 |               |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------|
| 17. (b)<br>QWC<br>(i) & (iii) | Use your answer to (i) to explain the effect of the equilibrium.  | is change on th | e position of |
|                               | Acceptable Answers  | Reject          | Mark          |
|                               | If the equilibrium constant increases then more<br>products will be formed (1)<br>And the position of equilibrium will move to the<br>right (1) |                 | 2             |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |        |      |
|--------------------|---|--------|------|
| 18 (a)             | Rewrite the equation omitting spectator ions.   |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
|                    | $Mg(s) + 2H^{+}(aq) \rightarrow Mg^{2+}(aq) + H_{2}(g)$<br>Accept state symbols omitted |        | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |        |      |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|
| 18 (b) (i)         | ΔS <sub>system</sub>   |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark |
|                    | Positive because a gas is given off (1)<br>which is more disordered and so has more entropy<br>(1) |        | 2    |

| Question    | Question  |        |      |
|-------------|---|--------|------|
| Number      |   |        |      |
| 18 (b) (ii) | $\Delta S_{surroundings}$                       |        |      |
|             | Acceptable Answers                              | Reject | Mark |
|             | Positive because the reaction is exothermic (1) |        | 2    |
|             | and = - $\Delta H/T$ (1)                        |        |      |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |        |      |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|
| 18 (b) (iii)       | $\Delta S_{total}$   |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark |
|                    | Positive because the reaction occurs / total entropy change is the sum of the two positive values above. |        | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |        |      |
|--------------------|---|--------|------|
| 18 (c) (i)         | Suggest the reason for cleaning the magnesium ribbon with sand paper.                       |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
|                    | Surface coated with magnesium oxide (which would react to form water rather than hydrogen). |        | 1    |

| Question<br>Number            | Question   |        |      |
|-------------------------------|--|--------|------|
| 18 (c) (ii)<br>QWC<br>(i-iii) | Calculate the number of moles of hydrochloric acid used up when all the magnesium reacts in one experiment and hence comment on whether the change in concentration during the reaction will have a significant effect on the validity of the assumption that the initial rate is proportional to 1/time. How would you overcome this potential error?<br>[Take the relative atomic mass of magnesium as 24 in this and subsequent calculations]   |        |      |
|                               | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark |
|                               | Initial number of moles of HCl = 20 x 1 /1000 = 0.02<br>Number of moles of Mg = 0.1 / 24 = 0.00417 (1)<br>number of moles of HCl which reacts is 0.00834 (1)<br>Therefore number of moles of HCl left = 0.01166 (1)<br>Ignore sig figs<br>so the concentration nearly halves which would<br>significantly reduce the rate and so make the<br>assumption that the initial rate is proportional to<br>1/time invalid / inaccurate. (1)<br>Increase the volume of acid to (at least) 50 cm <sup>3</sup> (1)<br>Or measure the time to produce less than the full<br>amount of gas<br>Or use a smaller piece of magnesium. (1) |        | 5    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |        |      |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|
| 18 (c) (iii)       | Use the value of $\Delta H$ and other information given in the question to calculate the temperature change in an experiment assuming no energy is lost to the surroundings. Hence comment on whether this change in temperature will have a significant effect. How would you overcome this potential error?<br>[ $\Delta H = -467$ kJ mol <sup>-1</sup> . Assume that the specific heat capacity of the solution is 4.18 J K <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> ] |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark |
|                    | Energy given out = 467 000 x 0.1/24 J = 1 946 J<br>20 x 4.18 x $\Delta T$ = 1 946 (1)<br>$\Delta T$ = 23.3 <sup>(o)</sup> (1)<br>Accept units of degrees celsius or kelvin   |        | 4    |
|                    | This temperature change would significantly increase<br>the rate of the reaction (1)<br>Carry out the reaction in a water bath of constant<br>temperature/use a larger volume of more dilute acid<br>(1)   |        |      |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |        |      |
|--------------------|---|--------|------|
| 18 (c) (iv)        | The most difficult thing to measure accurately is the time it takes for the<br>magnesium to disappear and the time measured can be up to 2 seconds out.<br>Assuming this error, calculate the shortest time at 56 °C AND the longest time at<br>°C for this reaction.Complete the table for these times. Plot the two points on the grid below and jo<br>             |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
|                    | At 329 time 4s $1/time = 0.25 \text{ s}^{-1} \ln(\text{rate}) = -1.39$<br>(1)<br>At 283 time 124s $1/time = 0.00806\text{s}^{-1} \ln(\text{rate}) = -4.82$<br>(1)<br>[graph to be drawn]<br>Plot line with new gradient = - 3.43 / 0.00049<br>= - 7 000<br>(1)<br>Accept -6800 to -7200<br>Activation energy = + 7 000 x 8.31<br>= + 58.2 kJ mol <sup>-1</sup><br>(1) |        | 4    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |        |      |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|
| 18 (c) (v)         | If the reaction mixture is not stirred, the magnesium tends to float on the surface<br>of the acid.<br>Suggest how this would affect the measurements of the rate of the reaction. |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark |
| QWC                | Rate of reaction reduced because less surface area in contact with the acid. (1)   |        | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |        |      |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|
| 18 (c) (vi)        | Suggest TWO other improvements the student could do to this experiment to improve the accuracy or validity of the results.   |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark |
|                    | Any two<br>•Repeat the experiment at each of the temperatures<br>•obtain an initial rate eg by measuring the volume of<br>gas given off before the reaction is complete.<br>•Other sensible suggestions. |        | 2    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |        |               |
|--------------------|---|--------|---------------|
| 18 (c) (vii)       | If ethanoic acid of the same concentration and at t<br>instead of hydrochloric acid, explain how the rate wou   |        | ature is used |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark          |
|                    | The rate should be lower, since ethanoic acid is a weaker acid (compared to hydrochloric acid) and so there will be a lower concentration of hydrogen ions present. |        | 1             |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |   |      |  |
|--------------------|---|---|------|--|
| 19<br>QWC          | One step in the production of nitric acid is the oxidation of ammonia.  |   |      |  |
| (i-iii)            | $4NH_3 + 5O_2 \rightarrow 4NO + 6H_2O$  |   |      |  |
|                    | This is carried out at 900 $^\circ C$ over a platinum-rhodium catalyst and is an example of heterogeneous catalysis.  |   |      |  |
|                    | Explain in terms of collision frequency and collision energy how the rate would change if the temperature were increased, and which of these causes the greater effect.   |   |      |  |
|                    | What is the difference between a heterogeneous and a homogeneous catalyst?<br>Suggest ONE advantage of using a heterogeneous catalyst in processes such as this.  |   |      |  |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject  | Mark |  |
|                    | <ul> <li>Acceptable Answers</li> <li>Answer must be given in a logical order, addressing all the points using precise terminology</li> <li>Collision frequency increases as particles moving more quickly (1)</li> <li>More collisions have sufficient energy to overcome activation energy / more molecules on collision have energy ≥ activation energy (1)</li> <li>A greater proportion of collisions result in reaction (1)</li> <li>Collision energy has greater effect (1)</li> <li>Homogeneous all in same phase and heterogeneous in different phases / gas and solid (1)</li> <li>No need to separate products from catalyst (1)</li> </ul> | More collisions<br>More<br>successful<br>collisions | 6    |  |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |                 |               |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|---------------|
| 20 (a) (i)         | 1 mole of P reacts with 1 mole of $Br_2$ molecules formula $C_7H_{12}OBr_2$ . | to form a compo | ound with the |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject          | Mark          |
|                    | contains one carbon-carbon double bond  |                 | 1             |
|                    | Accept alkene   |                 |               |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |                 |              |
|--------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|
| 20 (a) (ii)        | When lithium tetrahydridoaluminate is reacted formula $C_7H_{14}O$ is formed.          | with P a compou | und with the |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject          | Mark         |
|                    | is a carbonyl compound / C=O group reduced (to<br>CH(OH))<br>Accept aldehyde or ketone |                 | 1            |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |        |      |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|
| 20 (a) (iii)       | P forms an orange precipitate with 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine. |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark |
|                    | is a carbonyl compound<br>Accept aldehyde or ketone            |        | 1    |
|                    |  |        |      |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |          |      |
|--------------------|--|----------|------|
| 20 (a) (iv)        | When P is heated with Fehling's or Benedict's solution, the solution remains blue. |          |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject   | Mark |
|                    | is a ketone / P is not an aldehyde   | aldehyde | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |        |      |
|--------------------|---|--------|------|
| 20 (a) (v)         | P is a Z-isomer.  |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
|                    | has two groups on the same side of a C=C<br>Accept cis isomer |        | 1    |

| Question<br>Number                | Question  |                      |              |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------|
| 20 (b) (i)<br>QWC<br>(ii) & (iii) | The infrared spectrum of P has the following<br>1600 cm <sup>-1</sup> .<br>3060 cm <sup>-1</sup><br>2920 cm <sup>-1</sup><br>1690 cm <sup>-1</sup><br>1660 cm <sup>-1</sup>                                   | absorptions at waven | umbers above |
|                                   | Acceptable Answers  | Reject               | Mark         |
|                                   | 3060 alkene (C-H stretching)2920 alkane (C-H stretching)1690 ketones (C=O stretching)1660 alkene (C=C stretching)4 Correct $\rightarrow$ 3 marks3 Correct $\rightarrow$ 2 marks2 Correct $\rightarrow$ 1 mark |                      | 3            |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |        |      |
|--------------------|---|--------|------|
| 20 (b) (ii)        | The nmr spectrum does NOT have a peak corresponding to a chemical shift, $\delta,$ of between 9 and 10. |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
|                    | not an aldehyde   |        | 1    |

| Question     | Question   |        |      |
|--------------|--|--------|------|
| Number       |  |        |      |
| 20 (b) (iii) | The mass spectrum showed the presence of peaks at mass/charge ratios of 15 and |        |      |
| QWC          | 29, but no peak at 43.   |        |      |
| (ii) & (iii) |  |        |      |
|              | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark |
|              | 15 CH <sub>3</sub> group (1)   |        | 3    |
|              | 29 $C_2H_5$ group (1)  |        |      |
|              | 43 no $C_3H_7$ group (1)   |        |      |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |        |      |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|
| 20 (c)             | Given that P has a straight chain of carbon atoms in its formula, use the information you have deduced above to suggest a displayed formula for the pheromone P. |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark |
|                    | $\begin{array}{c} C_2H_5 - C = C - CH_2COCH_3 \\ H H \end{array}$  |        | 2    |
|                    | ketone and Z (1)   |        |      |
|                    | rest of molecule (1)   |        |      |
|                    | Accept Fully displayed   |        |      |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |        |      |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|
| 20 (d)             | How could you use a purified sample of the orange precipitate in (a)(iii) to confirm the formula of P? |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark |
|                    | Measure its melting temperature (1)<br>And compare with data book values (1)                           |        | 2    |

# Unit 5: General Principles of Chemistry II

### Section A

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 1                  | In a standard hydrogen electrode<br>A the hydrogen gas is at one atmosphere pressure<br>B a solution of 1 mol dm <sup>-3</sup> sulfuric acid is used<br>C A temperature of 273 K is maintained<br>D a piece of shiny platinum foil is used |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | A  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 2                  | For a redox reaction to be thermodynamically feasible, E <sub>cell</sub> must be<br>A positive<br>B negative<br>C greater than + 0.3 V<br>D more negative than - 0.3V |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | A   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number   | Question   |             |
|--|--|-------------|
| 3 The standard electrode potential for the electrode system based on the below is +1.51 V. |  |             |
|  | $MnO_4^-$ (aq) + $8H^+$ (aq) + $5e^- \Rightarrow Mn^{2+}$ (aq) + $4H_2O(l)$<br>Which of the following statements about the electrode system is correctly   | rect?       |
|  | <ul> <li>A the electrode potential at pH 5 is +1.51 V.</li> <li>B Mn<sup>2+</sup>(aq) is acting as an oxidising agent.</li> <li>C changing the concentration of Mn<sup>2+</sup>(aq) would cause a change in th potential.</li> <li>D the electrode used in this half cell is made of manganese.</li> </ul> | e electrode |
|  | Correct Answer   | Mark        |
|  | C  | 1           |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |          |
|--------------------|--|----------|
| 4                  | Which of the following is always proportional to $E_{cell}$ for a chemical real $A = \Delta H_r$<br>B = $\Delta S_{system}$<br>C = $\Delta S_{surroundings}$<br>D = $\Delta S_{total}$ | eaction? |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark     |
|                    | D  | 1        |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |  |                |      |
|--------------------|-----------|--|----------------|------|
| 5 (a)              | What are  | What are the oxidation numbers of carbon in methanol and methanoic acid? |                |      |
|                    |           | Methanol   | Methanoic acid |      |
|                    | A         | -1   | +1             |      |
|                    | В         | -2   | +2             |      |
|                    | C         | +1   | -1             |      |
|                    | D         | +2   | -2             |      |
|                    |           |  |                |      |
|                    | Correct A | nswer  |                | Mark |
|                    | В         |  |                | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| 5 (b)              | How many moles of methanol react with one mole of dichromate (VI)<br>A 1<br>B ${}^{3}/_{4}$<br>C $1^{1}/_{2}$<br>D 3 | ion $\operatorname{Cr}_2 \operatorname{O}_7^{2^-}$ ? |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark   |
|                    | C 11/2   | 1  |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |           |
|--------------------|---|-----------|
| 6                  | Which of the following will NOT act as a ligand in the formation of control $A\ C_6H_5NH_2$ $B\ CH_3NH_2$ $C\ NH_4^+$ $D\ NH_3$ | omplexes? |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark      |
|                    | C   | 1         |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |              |
|--------------------|--|--------------|
| 7                  | Which of the following ground state electron configurations corre<br>element most likely to form an oxide with catalytic properties?<br>A 1s <sup>2</sup> 2s <sup>2</sup><br>B 1s <sup>2</sup> 2s <sup>2</sup> 2p <sup>6</sup> 3s <sup>2</sup><br>C 1s <sup>2</sup> 2s <sup>2</sup> 2p <sup>6</sup> 3s <sup>2</sup> 3p <sup>2</sup><br>D 1s <sup>2</sup> 2s <sup>2</sup> 2p <sup>6</sup> 3s <sup>2</sup> 3p <sup>6</sup> 3d <sup>5</sup> 4s <sup>2</sup> | sponds to an |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark         |
|                    | D  | 1            |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 8                  | <ul> <li>X, Y, and Z are three different compounds from the list below. X together to form an ester. X and Z also react to give the same ester but less readily.</li> <li>Compound Y could be</li> <li>A propanoyl chloride</li> <li>B propanoic acid</li> <li>C propan-1-ol</li> <li>D propanal</li> </ul> |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | A   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 9                  | Which of the following isomers of C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>10</sub> O has a chiral centre?<br>A Butan-1-ol<br>B Butan-2-ol<br>C 2-methylpropan-1-ol<br>D 2-methylpropan-2-ol |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | В   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 10                 | <ul> <li>When the colourless liquid chlorobenzene is shaken with bromin chlorobenzene becomes a yellow orange colour. What is the interpret</li> <li>A an addition compound of chlorobenzene and bromine has formed.</li> <li>B the chlorine atom has been replaced by a bromine atom.</li> <li>C a hydrogen atom has been replaced by a bromine atom.</li> <li>D the bromine is more soluble in chlorobenzene than in water.</li> </ul> |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | D  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |                 |
|--------------------|--|-----------------|
| 11                 | What class of organic compound has a characteristic smell and gives<br>water with a pH of about 10?<br>A Arene<br>B Amine<br>C Aldehyde<br>D Carboxylic acid | s a solution in |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark            |
|                    | В  | 1               |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |               |
|--------------------|---|---------------|
| 12                 | Which chemical term best describes what happens when butylamine<br>solution of a cobalt(II) salt?<br>A precipitation<br>B redox<br>C proton transfer<br>D complex formation | is added to a |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark          |
|                    | D   | 1             |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 13                 | The substance of formula (OCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OOCC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> COOCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OOCC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> CO) <sub>n</sub><br>A polyester<br>B natural oil or fat<br>C detergent<br>D protein | is a |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | A   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 14                 | The optical isomers of alanine, CH <sub>3</sub> CH(COOH)NH <sub>2</sub><br>A have different melting points<br>B rotate the plane of plane polarised light in opposite directions<br>C react at different rates with ethanoyl chloride, CH <sub>3</sub> COCl<br>D both occur naturally in protein molecules |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | В  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 15                 | The rate equation for the reaction between aqueous sodium hy<br>chloro-2-methylpropane is<br>Rate = k[2-chloro-2-methylpropane]<br>The first step in the mechanism of this substitution reaction is<br>A nucleophilic attack by OH <sup>-</sup> ions on the carbon atom in the C-Cl bo<br>B electrophilic attack by OH <sup>-</sup> ions on the carbon atom in the C-Cl bo<br>C the breaking of the C-Cl bond to form a carbocation<br>D the simultaneous making of a O-C bond as the C-Cl bond breaks | nd   |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | C  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 16                 | <ul> <li>When hydrogen cyanide, HCN, is added to ethanal, CH<sub>3</sub>CHO, the resulting solution has no effect on the plane of polarisation of plane polarised light. This is because</li> <li>A ethanal is not chiral</li> <li>B the product is not chiral</li> <li>C the intermediate is planar</li> <li>D the product is a racemic mixture</li> </ul> |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | D   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 17 (a)             | Benzene, C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>6</sub> and cyclohexane, C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>12</sub><br>A<br>B<br>C<br>D |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | C  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 17 (b)             | Hydrogen cyanide, HCN, and carbon dioxide, CO <sub>2</sub><br>A<br>B<br>C<br>D |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | D  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 18 (a)             | be a solid at room temperature<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>D |      |
|                    | Correct Answer                                     | Mark |
|                    | B Glycine, NH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> COOH    | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 18 (b)             | give a salt by reaction with sodium hydroxide<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>D |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | B Glycine, NH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> COOH                   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 18 (c)             | give a sulfonic acid by reaction with fuming sulfuric acid<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>D |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | A Benzene, $C_6H_6$  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 18 (d)             | form a precipitate when reacted with 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>D |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | D Propanone, CH <sub>3</sub> COCH <sub>3</sub>                                      | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 19 (a)             | adjacent polymer chains in (-CH <sub>2</sub> - CH <sub>2</sub> -) <sub>n</sub><br>A Dative covalent<br>B London forces<br>C Ion-dipole<br>D Ionic |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | B London forces   | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 19 (b)             | copper ions and ammonia in Cu(NH <sub>3</sub> )4 <sup>2+</sup><br>A dative covalent<br>B London forces<br>C ion-dipole<br>D ionic |      |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark |
|                    | A Dative covalent   | 1    |

### Section **B**

| Question<br>Number | Question  |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
| 20 (a)             | Why is the acid necessary ?                     |      |
|                    | Correct Answer                                  | Mark |
|                    | $MnO_4^-$ needs acid to be reduced to $Mn^{2+}$ | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 20 (b)             | How many moles of $Fe^{2+}$ react with one mole of $MnO_4^-$ ? |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | 5  | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question                                     |        |      |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|
| 20 (c)(i)          | How many moles of Fe2+ are in one tablet is: |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers                           | Reject | Mark |
|                    | 1.79 ×10 <sup>-4</sup>                       |        | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |        |      |
|--------------------|---|--------|------|
| 20 (c)(ii)         | Use your answer to (i) to calculate the volume of 0.010 mol dm-3 potassium manganate(VII) solution that would be needed to react with one tablet. |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
|                    | $1.79 \times 10^{-4}$ mols of Fe <sup>2+</sup> in one tablet  |        | 1    |
|                    | : mols of MnO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> = $\frac{1}{5}$ x1.79x10 <sup>-4</sup> (1)  |        |      |
|                    | 0.01 mol in 1000 cm <sup>3</sup>  |        |      |
|                    | $\therefore \ \frac{1}{5} \times 1.79 \times 10^{-4} \ \text{in} \ \frac{1000}{0.01} \times \frac{1.79 \times 10^{-4}}{5}$                        |        |      |
|                    | = 3.58  |        |      |
|                    | $= 3.6 \text{ cm}^3$ (1)  |        |      |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |        |           |
|--------------------|--|--------|-----------|
| 20 (c)(iii)        | Is this a suitable volume to verify the integrity of t<br>alter the experiment to obtain a more suitable vol |        | would you |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark      |
|                    | No, titration value too low<br>Either: use more tablets<br>Or: use more dilute solution of KMnO4             |        | 1         |

| Question<br>Number           | Question   |        |      |
|------------------------------|--|--------|------|
| 20 (d)<br>QWC<br>(i) & (iii) | The recommended consumption of $Fe^{3+}$ per day is 14 mg. The tolerable upper level<br>of consumption of $Fe^{2+}$ per day is 45 mg.<br>The "10 mg iron tablets" produced by a pharmaceutical company contain between<br>9 and 11 mg of $Fe^{2+}$ .<br>Discuss whether or not this range of iron content is acceptable. |        |      |
|                              | Acceptable answers   | Reject | Mark |
|                              | <ul> <li>(It is acceptable because) well below the maximum safe limit (1)</li> <li>Not significantly different from recommended daily dose</li> <li>OR Variation in body mass means that different doses are acceptable</li> </ul>   |        | 2    |
|                              | OR only if max 1 tablet per day is written on the bottle (1)   |        |      |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |        |
|--------------------|---|--------|
| 21 (a) (i)         | Write the equation for the reaction between cyclohexene, $igodot$ , and brook | omine. |
|                    | Correct Answer  | Mark   |
|                    | $+ Br_2 \longrightarrow Br_Br$  | 1      |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 21 (a) (ii)        | Draw out the mechanism for this reaction.                |      |
|                    | Correct Answer   | Mark |
|                    | $ \begin{array}{c}                                     $ | 3    |
|                    | Br-Br (1)  |      |
|                    | Br Br <sup>-</sup><br>+                                  |      |
|                    | Br (1)<br>Br   |      |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |                                     |          |
|--------------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------|
| 21 (b) (i)         | Write the equation for the reaction between benzene presence of a catalyst of anhydrous iron(III), FeBr3. | , $\widehat{\bigcirc}$ , and bromin | e in the |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject                              | Mark     |
|                    | $ + Br_2 \rightarrow O + HBr $  |                                     | 1        |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |                  |           |
|--------------------|---|------------------|-----------|
| 21 (b) (ii)        | Draw out the mechanism for this reaction. Include an of the species that attacks the benzene ring.  | equation for the | formation |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject           | Mark      |
|                    | $Br_{2} + FeBr_{3} \rightarrow Br^{+} + FeBr_{4}^{-} / \delta^{+} \delta^{-}$ $Br - FeBr_{4} \qquad (1)$ Step 1   |                  | 4         |
|                    | <u>Step 1</u><br>Arrow from ring towards $Br^+$ (1)<br>Intermediate (1)<br><u>Step 2</u><br>Arrow from bond, ring to H, to inside ring (and from FeBr <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> to H <sup>+</sup> ) and formation of products (1) |                  |           |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |   |      |  |
|--------------------|---|---|------|--|
| 21 (b) (iii)       | Write an equation to show how the catalyst is regene  | ite an equation to show how the catalyst is regenerated |      |  |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject  | Mark |  |
|                    | $\operatorname{FeBr}_4^{\cdot}$ + $\operatorname{H}^{+} \rightarrow \operatorname{FeBr}_3$ + $\operatorname{HBr}$ |   | 1    |  |

| Question<br>Number               | Question  |        |      |
|----------------------------------|---|--------|------|
| 21 (c) (i)<br>QWC<br>(i) & (iii) | Comment critically on the differences and similarities of the first steps involving the organic compounds in both reactions.  |        |      |
|                                  | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
|                                  | Both attacked by an electrophile (1)<br>Due to stability of delocalised ring (1)<br>benzene attacked by (stronger electrophilic) $Br^+$<br>rather than $Br^{\delta+}$ in $Br_2$ (1) |        | 3    |

| Question<br>Number                | Question  |                    |              |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------|
| 21 (c) (ii)<br>QWC<br>(i) & (iii) | Comment critically on why the two intermediates for react differently?  | rmed in these firs | t steps then |
|                                   | Acceptable Answers  | Reject             | Mark         |
|                                   | CyclohexeneAddition of Br does not involve bond breaking/results in more exothermic reaction than loss of H*(1)BenzeneNo Br available in benzene reaction (1) Stability ofring regained by loss of H* (1) |                    | 3            |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |                  |              |
|--------------------|---|------------------|--------------|
| 21 (d)             | State the number of peaks in the proton nmr spe reaction between cyclohexene and bromine. | ctrum of the pro | oduct of the |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject           | Mark         |
|                    | Three / 3   |                  | 1            |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |                      |      |
|--------------------|--|----------------------|------|
| 22 (a) (i)         | Give the electron configuration of:<br>Fe [Ar]<br>Fe <sup>2+</sup> [Ar]  |                      |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject               | Mark |
|                    | Fe[Ar] 3d <sup>6</sup> 4s <sup>2</sup> in either order, allowing superscripts<br>to be subscripts<br>Fe[Ar] 3d <sup>6</sup> or 3d <sup>6</sup> 4s <sup>0</sup> in either order, allowing<br>superscripts to be subscripts<br>Letter d must be lower case | Any other<br>letters | 1    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |  |             |
|--------------------|--|--|-------------|
| 22 (a) (ii)        | Draw the structure of the hexaaquairon(II) ion, [F shape.  | e(H <sub>2</sub> O) <sub>6</sub> ] <sup>2+</sup> clearly | showing its |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject   | Mark        |
|                    | $H_2 O - OH_2 OH_2 OH_2 OH_2 OH_2 OH_2 OH_2 OH_2$  |  | 1           |
|                    | $\begin{array}{cccc} OH_2 & OH_2 \\ OR & H_2 O & Fe^{2+} & OH_2 \\ H_2 O & OH_2 \end{array}$   |  |             |
|                    | OR<br>$H_2O_{H_2}O_{H_2}$<br>$H_2O_{H_2}O_{H_2}$<br>$H_2O_{H_2}O_{H_2}O_{H_2}$<br>Instead of dotted line<br>ALLOW bond to H of $H_2O$ (except on left side if $OH_2$ is given)<br>IGNORE charge unless incorrect |  |             |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |                 |             |
|--------------------|--|-----------------|-------------|
| 22 (a) (iii)       | Give the equation for the complete reaction of so solution of hexaaquairon(II) ions. | odium hydroxide | ions with a |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject          | Mark        |
|                    | $[Fe(H_2O)_6]^{2+}$ + 2OH <sup>-</sup> $\rightarrow$ $[Fe(OH)_2(H_2O)_4]$ +          |                 | 1           |
|                    | 2H <sub>2</sub> O  |                 |             |
|                    | OR   |                 |             |
|                    | $\left[Fe(H_2O)_6\right]^{2+} + 2OH^- \rightarrow Fe(OH)_2 + 6H_2O$                  |                 |             |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |                |      |
|--------------------|---|----------------|------|
| 22 (a) (iv)        | State what you would SEE if the product mixture in (iii) is left to stand in air.                                 |                |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject         | Mark |
|                    | Green precipitate/solid → Foxy-red/red-<br>brown/brown/orange<br>Both colours <b>and</b> precipitate/solid needed | Just "Darkens" | 1    |

| Question<br>Number               | Question   |                 |             |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------|
| 22 (b) (i)<br>QWC<br>(i) & (iii) | Define the term STANDARD ELECTRODE POTENT electrode.   | IAL with refere | nce to this |
|                                  | Acceptable Answers   | Reject          | Mark        |
|                                  | Emf of cell/ potential difference of cell containing<br>Fe (1)<br>dipping into a 1 mol dm <sup>-3</sup> Fe <sup>2+</sup> solution (1)<br>And standard hydrogen electrode/half cell<br>OR hydrogen electrode and 1 mol dm <sup>-3</sup> H <sup>+</sup> and 1 atm<br>H <sub>2</sub><br>OR description of standard hydrogen electrode (1)<br>IGNORE temperature | 'SHE'           | 3           |

| Question<br>Number                | Question  |        |      |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------|------|
| 22 (b) (ii)<br>QWC<br>(i) & (iii) | Explain why the value of $E^{\oplus}$ suggests that the iron will react with an aqueous solution of an acid to give Fe <sup>2+</sup> ions and hydrogen gas.   |        |      |
|                                   | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
|                                   | Emf of hydrogen electrode is zero - stated or<br>implied e.g. if calclulate $E_{cell}$ = +0.44 V (1)<br>Potential for the reaction is positive so reaction is |        | 2    |
|                                   | feasible<br>OR Fe half cell has more negative electrode<br>potential<br>OR H <sup><math>+</math></sup> and (1/2)H <sub>2</sub> has a more positive electrode  |        |      |
|                                   | potential (1)   |        |      |

| Question<br>Number | Question  |                   |               |
|--------------------|---|-------------------|---------------|
| 22 (b) (iii)       | State why $E^{-\Theta}$ values cannot predict that a reaction possible.   | on will occur, on | ly that it is |
|                    | Acceptable Answers  | Reject            | Mark          |
|                    | High <i>E</i> <sub>a</sub> so slow reaction / reactants are kinetically stable <i>IGNORE any mention of non-standard conditions</i> |                   | 1             |

| Question<br>Number           | Question  |        |      |
|------------------------------|---|--------|------|
| 23 (a)<br>QWC<br>(i) & (iii) | Explain why poly(ethenol) is soluble in water.              |        |      |
|                              | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |
|                              | Many -OH groups (1)<br>which can hydrogen bond to water (1) |        | 2    |

| Question<br>Number | Question                              |        |      |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|------|
| 23 (b) (i)         | Draw the repeat unit of poly(ethenol) |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers                    | Reject | Mark |
|                    |                                       |        | 2    |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |        |      |  |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|--|
| 23 (b) (ii)        | Write the formula of the monomer which polymerises to form poly(vinyl acetate), PVA.(poly(ethenylethanoate)) |        |      |  |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark |  |
|                    | $ \begin{array}{c} H & H \\ C = C \\ H & O \\ C \\ C$                |        | 3    |  |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |   |      |  |  |
|--------------------|--|---|------|--|--|
| 23 (c) (i)         | 1,2-dibromocyclohexane reacts with ammonia to produce compound A, $C_6H_{14}N_2$ . Give the structural formula of A. |   |      |  |  |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject  | Mark |  |  |
|                    | NH <sub>2</sub><br>NH <sub>2</sub><br>or displayed   | H <sub>2</sub> NC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>6</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> | 1    |  |  |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |  |        |
|--------------------|--|--|--------|
| 23 (c)(ii)         | Compound A reacts with hexanedioyl structure of the repeating unit of this |  | aw the |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject   | Mark   |
|                    | H<br>-N H O O<br>$N-C$ $(CH_2)_4$ C<br>link(1)<br>rest of formula (1)      | —OC(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> CONHC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> NH—<br>Amide link as CONH | 2      |

| Question<br>Number                 | Question   |        |      |  |
|------------------------------------|--|--------|------|--|
| 23 (c) (iii)<br>QWC<br>(i) & (iii) | Suggest why this polymer cannot be made into strong fibres.  |        |      |  |
|                                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark |  |
|                                    | Polymers do not form in an "unkinked" chain OR<br>chain has bends at ring OR chain not linear<br>OR strong fibres require straight chain (1) |        | 2    |  |
|                                    | This polymer has fewer hydrogen bonds between chains (1)   |        |      |  |

| Question<br>Number | Question                                   |        |      |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|
| 23 (d)             | Classify the two polymerisation reactions. |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers                         | Reject | Mark |
|                    | Ethenol: Addition<br>Fibre: Condensation   |        | 1    |

## Section C

| Question<br>Number | Question   |        |      |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|
| 24. (a) (i)        | Define what is meant by a TRANSITION ELEMENT.  |        |      |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject | Mark |
|                    | An element which forms ions in at least one of its compounds which have a partly filled shell of d electrons (1) |        | 1    |

| Question<br>Number                | Question  |  |            |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|------------|
| 24 (a) (ii)<br>QWC<br>(i) & (iii) | Explain the processes which lead to hydrated coloured.                                    | transition metal                               | ions being |
|                                   | Acceptable Answers  | Reject   | Mark       |
|                                   | The water ligands split the d orbitals into one set at lower and one at higher energy (1) | Any mention of<br>light emitted<br>scores zero | 3          |
|                                   | Light is absorbed (1)<br>and the electron promoted to a higher level (1)                  |  |            |
|                                   |   |  |            |
|                                   | The correct sequence must be given to score either of the last two marks                  |  |            |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |                      |           |
|--------------------|--|----------------------|-----------|
| 24 (b) (i)         | Give the formula of the red copper oxide which cau | ses the red colour i | in glass. |
|                    | Acceptable Answers                                 | Reject               | Mark      |
|                    | Red $Cu_2O$ (1)                                    |                      | 1         |

| Question<br>Number | Question   |   |      |  |  |
|--------------------|--|---|------|--|--|
| 24 (b) (ii)        |  | The production of red copper oxide is involved in a test for a functional group in organic chemistry. Name the reagent used in this test and the functional group it detects. |      |  |  |
|                    | Acceptable Answers   | Reject  | Mark |  |  |
|                    | Benedicts/Fehlings (solution) (1)<br>Accept recognisable phonetic spelling eg Felings,<br>Benedicks, Benedikts | Failings  | 2    |  |  |
|                    | Aldehyde (1)   |   |      |  |  |

| Question<br>Number           | Question   |                    |                 |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|
| 24 (c)<br>QWC<br>(i) & (iii) | Why would the addition of iron(II) oxide, FeO, or replace aluminium ions in alumina? | osmium(III) oxide, | $Os_2O_3$ , not |
|                              | Acceptable Answers   | Reject             | Mark            |
|                              | FeO is 2+ not 3+ (1)<br>Os <sup>3+</sup> has too large a radius (1)                  |                    | 2               |

| Question<br>Number         | Question   |   |  |  |          |      |
|----------------------------|--|---|--|--|----------|------|
| 24(d)(i)<br>QWC<br>(i-iii) | Starting with a<br>chromium(VI) cc<br>You should inclu       | mpound, a   | ound and a o   | complex io   |          |      |
|                            | Acceptable Ansv  | vers  |  |  | Reject   | Mark |
|                            |  | reagent   | colour change  | equation   |          | 7    |
|                            | (III)→(VI)   | (1)   | Green→orange-<br>yellow (1)  | (1)  |          |      |
|                            | (   )→(  )   | (1)   | Green→blue (1)   | Zn+2Cr <sup>3+</sup> –<br>Zu <sup>2+</sup> +2Cr <sup>2+</sup><br>(1) | <b>→</b> |      |
|                            | (III)→complex  | (1)   | (1)  | (1)  |          |      |
|                            | <u>Reagent</u>   |   |  |  |          |      |
|                            | $E^{-\Theta}$ for reagent must be more positive than 1.6 V   |   |  |  |          |      |
|                            |  |   | re negative than -0.<br>that reacts with wat   |  |          |      |
|                            | <u>Colour change</u><br>Do not penalise lack of green twice. |   |  |  |          |      |
|                            | <u>Complex format</u><br>e.g. formation o                    | of [Cr(<br>[Cr(<br>[Cr(<br>[Cr(<br>[Cr <sub>2</sub> | $[NH_{3})_{6}]^{3+}$<br>$OH)_{6}]^{3-}$<br>$en)_{3}]^{3+}$<br>$edta)]^{-}$<br>$(Cu_{3}CO_{2})_{4} (H_{2}O)_{2}]$<br>$CH_{3}CO_{2})_{4}]$ |  |          |      |
|                            | Reagent and col  | our change  | must fit the comple  | х  |          |      |
|                            | Score up to 7 ma   | arks (from tl                                       | he 9 marking points)   | )  |          |      |

| Question<br>Number            | Question  |        |      |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--------|------|--|
| 24 (d) (ii)<br>QWC<br>(i-iii) | Discuss the chemistry of the use of chromium salts in breathalysers. Explain why they are no longer used and describe the chemistry of one modern type of breathalyser.   |        |      |  |
|                               | Acceptable Answers  | Reject | Mark |  |
|                               | <ul> <li>Breathalyser</li> <li>Original contained dichromate/chromate ions which were reduced to green (chromium(III) by ethanol in breath (1)</li> <li>Extent going green judgemental / chromium(VI) compounds carcinogenic (1)</li> </ul>   |        | 4    |  |
|                               | Then  |        |      |  |
|                               | <ul> <li>Either <ul> <li>New one consists of a fuel cell (1)</li> <li>where ethanol oxidised by air (using a platinum catalyst) / Quantity of electricity proportional to amount of ethanol in breath (1)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Or <ul> <li>New one consists of an IR spectrometer (1)</li> <li>which measures line in fingerprint region /</li> <li>Amount of IR absorbed depends on amount of ethanol in breath (1)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |        |      |  |

Edexcel, a Pearson company, is the UK's largest awarding body, offering academic and vocational qualifications and testing to more than 25,000 schools, colleges, employers and other places of learning in the UK and in over 100 countries worldwide. Qualifications include GCSE, AS and A Level, NVQ and our BTEC suite of vocational qualifications from entry level to BTEC Higher National Diplomas, recognised by employers and higher education institutions worldwide.

We deliver 9.4 million exam scripts each year, with more than 90% of exam papers marked onscreen annually. As part of Pearson, Edexcel continues to invest in cutting-edge technology that has revolutionised the examinations and assessment system. This includes the ability to provide detailed performance data to teachers and students which helps to raise attainment.

We will inform centres of any changes to this issue. The latest issue can be found on the Edexcel website: www.edexcel.org.uk.

#### Acknowledgements

This document has been produced by Edexcel on the basis of consultation with teachers, examiners, consultants and other interested parties. Edexcel acknowledges its indebtedness to all those who contributed their time and expertise to its development.

Every effort has been made to contact copyright holders to obtain their permission for the use of copyright material. Edexcel will, if notified, be happy to rectify any errors or omissions and include any such rectifications in future editions.

References to third-party material made in this document are made in good faith. Edexcel does not endorse, approve or accept responsibility for the content of materials, which may be subject to change, or any opinions expressed therein. (Material may include textbooks, journals, magazines and other publications and websites.)

Authorised by Roger Beard

Publications code UA018861

All the material in this publication is copyright © Edexcel Limited 2007





Qualifications and Curriculum Authority



Llywodraeth Cynulliad Cymru Welsh Assembly Government



Further copies of this publication are available from Edexcel Publications, Adamsway, Mansfield, Notts, NG18 4FN

Telephone: 01623 467467 Fax: 01623 450481 Email: publications@linneydirect.com

Publications code UA018861 September 2007

For more information on Edexcel and BTEC qualifications please contact Customer Services on 0870 240 9800 or enquiries.edexcel.org.uk or visit our website: www.edexcel.org.uk

Edexcel Limited. Registered in England and Wales No. 4496750 Registered Office: One90 High Holborn, London WC1V 7BH. VAT Reg No 780 0898 07